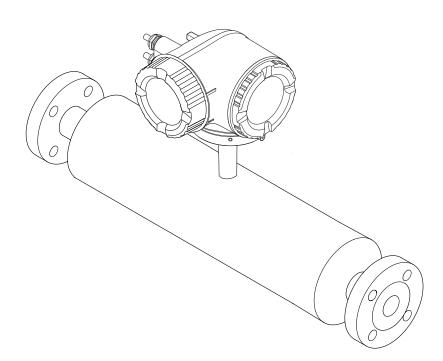
BA01509D/06/EN/03.21 71506028 2021-01-01 Valid as of version 01.01.zz (Device firmware)

Operating Instructions **Proline Promass I 300**

Coriolis flowmeter PROFIBUS PA







- Make sure the document is stored in a safe place such that it is always available when working on or with the device.
- To avoid danger to individuals or the facility, read the "Basic safety instructions" section carefully, as well as all other safety instructions in the document that are specific to working procedures.
- The manufacturer reserves the right to modify technical data without prior notice. Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center will supply you with current information and updates to these instructions.

Table of contents

1	About this document)
1.1 1.2	Document function6Symbols61.2.1Safety symbols61.2.2Electrical symbols61.2.3Communication symbols61.2.4Tool symbols71.2.5Symbols for certain types of information7	
1.3	1.2.6Symbols in graphics7Documentation81.3.1Standard documentation1.3.2Supplementary device-dependentdocumentation8	3
1.4	documentation 8 Registered trademarks 8	
2	Safety instructions 10)
2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5 2.6 2.7	Requirements for the personnel10Designated use10Workplace safety11Operational safety11Product safety11IT security12Device-specific IT security122.7.1Protecting access via hardware write protection122.7.2Protecting access via a password122.7.3Access via Web server132.7.4Access via service interface (CDI-	
	RJ45) 14	
3 3.1	Product description 15 Product design 15	
4	Incoming acceptance and product	
4.1 4.2	identification16Incoming acceptance16Product identification164.2.1Transmitter nameplate4.2.2Sensor nameplate4.2.3Symbols on measuring device19	
5 5.1 5.2	Storage and transport20Storage conditions20Transporting the product205.2.1Measuring devices without lifting lugs20)
5.3	5.2.2Measuring devices with lifting lugs 215.2.3Transporting with a fork lift 21Packaging disposal	L

6	Installation	22
6.1	Installation conditions6.1.1Mounting position6.1.2Environmental and process	22 22
6.2	requirements 6.1.3 Special mounting instructions Mounting the measuring device 6.2.1 Required tools 6.2.2 Preparing the measuring device 6.2.3 Mounting the measuring device 6.2.4 Turning the transmitter housing 6.2.5 Turning the display module	24 25 28 28 28 28 28 29 29
6.3	Post-installation check	30
7	Electrical connection	31
7.1	Connection conditions7.1.1Required tools7.1.2Requirements for connecting cable7.1.3Terminal assignment7.1.4Device plugs available7.1.5Pin assignment of device plug7.1.6Shielding and grounding7.1.7Preparing the measuring device	31 31 34 34 34 34 34 35
7.2	Connecting the measuring device7.2.1 Connecting the transmitter7.2.2 Connecting the remote display and operating module DKX001	36 36 39
7.3	Ensuring potential equalization	39 39
7.4	Special connection instructions	40 40
7.5	Hardware settings7.5.1Setting the device address7.5.2Activating the default IP address	43 43 43
7.6 7.7	Ensuring the degree of protection Post-connection check	44 45
8	Operation options	46
8.1 8.2	Overview of operation options Structure and function of the operating	46
	menu8.2.1 Structure of the operating menu	47 47
8.3	8.2.2 Operating philosophy Access to the operating menu via the local	48
	display8.3.1Operational display8.3.2Navigation view8.3.3Editing view8.3.4Operating elements8.3.5Opening the context menu8.3.6Navigating and selecting from list8.3.7Calling the parameter directly8.3.8Calling up help text8.3.9Changing the parameters	49 51 53 55 55 57 57 58 58

	8.3.10 User roles and related access	
	authorization	59
	8.3.11 Disabling write protection via access code	59
	8.3.12 Enabling and disabling the keypad	55
	lock	60
8.4	Access to the operating menu via the Web	
		60
	5	60
	8.4.2 Prerequisites8.4.3 Establishing a connection	61 62
	8.4.4 Logging on	64
		65
		66
	8.4.7 Logging out	66
8.5	Access to the operating menu via the	
	1 5	67
	J 1 J	67 69
		71
	8.5.4 SIMATIC PDM	71
9	System integration	73
9.1	Overview of device description files	73
	9.1.1 Current version data for the device	73
	9.1.2 Operating tools	73
9.2	Device master file (GSD)	73
	9.2.1Manufacturer-specific GSD9.2.2Profile GSD	74
9.3	9.2.2 Profile GSD Compatibility with earlier model	74 75
).)	9.3.1 Automatic identification (factory	1)
		75
	9.3.2 Manual setting	75
	9.3.3 Replacing the measuring devices	
	without changing the GSD file or	75
9.4	restarting the controller Using the GSD modules of the previous	75
9.4	model	76
	9.4.1 Using the CONTROL_BLOCK module	, 0
	in the previous model	76
9.5	Cyclic data transmission	78
	9.5.1 Block model	78
	9.5.2 Description of the modules	78
10	Commissioning	85
10.1	5	85
10.1		85
10.2	5 5	85
10.4	5	85
	10.4.1 PROFIBUS network	85
10.5	5 1 5 5 5	85
10.6	5 5 5	86
	5 5	87 88
	5 5	00 91
	10.6.4 Configuring communication	~1
	5 5	92
	10.6.5 Configuring the analog inputs	94

	10.6.6 Displaying the I/O configuration10.6.7 Configuring the current input	95 96
	10.6.8 Configuring the status input10.6.9 Configuring the current output10.6.10 Configuring the pulse/frequency/	97 98
	switch output	102
	10.6.11 Configuring the relay output	109
	10.6.12 Configuring the local display	111
	10.6.13 Configuring the low flow cut off 10.6.14 Configuring the partial filled pipe	115
	detection	116
10.7	Advanced settings	117
	10.7.1 Calculated values	118
	10.7.2 Carrying out a sensor adjustment	119
	10.7.3 Configuring the totalizer	120
	10.7.4 Carrying out additional display	100
	configurations	122 126
	10.7.5 WLAN configuration10.7.6 Configuration management	120
	10.7.7 Using parameters for device	127
	administration	129
10.8	Simulation	130
10.9	Protecting settings from unauthorized access	133
	10.9.1 Write protection via access code	133
	10.9.2 Write protection via write protection	177
	switch	134
11	-	136
11.1	Reading the device locking status	136
		100
11.2	Adjusting the operating language	136
11.3	Configuring the display	136
	Configuring the display Reading measured values	136 136
11.3	Configuring the display	136
11.3	Configuring the display Reading measured values 11.4.1 "Measured variables" submenu	136 136 137
11.3 11.4	Configuring the displayReading measured values11.4.1 "Measured variables" submenu11.4.2 Totalizer11.4.3 "Input values" submenu11.4.4 Output values	136 136 137 139
11.3	Configuring the display Reading measured values 11.4.1 "Measured variables" submenu 11.4.2 Totalizer 11.4.3 "Input values" submenu 11.4.4 Output values Adapting the measuring device to the process	136 136 137 139 140 141
11.3 11.4 11.5	Configuring the display Reading measured values 11.4.1 "Measured variables" submenu 11.4.2 Totalizer 11.4.3 "Input values" submenu 11.4.4 Output values Adapting the measuring device to the process conditions	136 136 137 139 140 141 143
11.311.411.511.6	Configuring the display Reading measured values 11.4.1 "Measured variables" submenu 11.4.2 Totalizer 11.4.3 "Input values" submenu 11.4.4 Output values Adapting the measuring device to the process conditions Performing a totalizer reset	136 136 137 139 140 141 143 143
11.3 11.4 11.5	Configuring the display Reading measured values 11.4.1 "Measured variables" submenu 11.4.2 Totalizer 11.4.3 "Input values" submenu 11.4.4 Output values Adapting the measuring device to the process conditions	136 136 137 139 140 141 143
11.3 11.4 11.5 11.6 11.7 12	Configuring the display	136 137 139 140 141 143 143 144 148
11.3 11.4 11.5 11.6 11.7 12 12.1	Configuring the display	136 137 139 140 141 143 143 143
11.3 11.4 11.5 11.6 11.7 12	Configuring the display	136 137 139 140 141 143 143 144 148 148
11.3 11.4 11.5 11.6 11.7 12 12.1	Configuring the display	136 137 139 140 141 143 143 144 148 148 151
11.3 11.4 11.5 11.6 11.7 12 12.1 12.2	Configuring the display	136 137 139 140 141 143 143 144 148 148 151 151
11.3 11.4 11.5 11.6 11.7 12 12.1	Configuring the display	136 137 139 140 141 143 143 144 148 148 151
11.3 11.4 11.5 11.6 11.7 12 12.1 12.2	Configuring the display	136 137 139 140 141 143 143 144 148 148 148 151 151 151 152
11.3 11.4 11.5 11.6 11.7 12 12.1 12.2	Configuring the display	136 137 139 140 141 143 143 144 148 148 151 151 152 152 152 154 154
11.3 11.4 11.5 11.6 11.7 12 12.1 12.2 12.3	Configuring the display	136 137 139 140 141 143 143 144 148 148 151 151 152 152 154 154 154
11.3 11.4 11.5 11.6 11.7 12 12.1 12.2 12.3	Configuring the display	136 137 139 140 141 143 143 144 148 148 148 151 151 152 152 152 154 154 154 155
 11.3 11.4 11.5 11.6 11.7 12 12.1 12.2 12.3 12.4 	Configuring the display	136 137 139 140 141 143 143 144 143 144 148 148 151 151 152 152 154 154 155 155
 11.3 11.4 11.5 11.6 11.7 12 12.1 12.2 12.3 12.4 	Configuring the display	136 137 139 140 141 143 143 144 143 144 144 148 148 151 152 152 152 154 154 155 155
 11.3 11.4 11.5 11.6 11.7 12 12.1 12.2 12.3 12.4 	Configuring the display	136 137 139 140 141 143 143 144 143 144 148 148 151 151 152 152 154 154 155 155

12.7	Overview of diagnostic information	160
	12.7.1 Diagnostic of sensor	160
	12.7.2 Diagnostic of electronic	168
	12.7.3 Diagnostic of configuration	185
	12.7.4 Diagnostic of process	199
12.8	Pending diagnostic events	212
12.9	Diagnostic list	212
12.10	Event logbook	213
	12.10.1 Reading out the event logbook	213
	12.10.2 Filtering the event logbook	214
10 11	12.10.3 Overview of information events	214
12.11	Resetting the measuring device 12.11.1 Function scope of the "Device reset"	215
	parameter	216
12 12	Device information	216
	Firmware history	218
10.19		210
13	Maintenance	219
13.1	Maintenance tasks	219
1).1	13.1.1 Exterior cleaning	219
	13.1.2 Interior cleaning	219
13.2	Measuring and test equipment	219
13.3	Endress+Hauser services	219
1010		
14	Repair	220
14.1	General notes	220
	14.1.1 Repair and conversion concept	220
	14.1.2 Notes for repair and conversion	220
14.2	Spare parts	220
14.3	Endress+Hauser services	220
14.4	Return	220
14.5	Disposal	221
	14.5.1 Removing the measuring device	221
	14.5.2 Disposing of the measuring device	221
15	Accessories	7 77
15.1	Device-specific accessories	222
	15.1.1 For the transmitter	222 223
15.2	15.1.2 For the sensor Service-specific accessories	223 223
15.2 15.3	System components	224
1).)		224
16	Technical data	225
16.1	Application	225
16.2	Function and system design	225
16.3	Input	226
16.4	Output	229
16.5	Power supply	234
16.6	Performance characteristics	235
16.7	Installation	240
16.8	Environment	240
16.9		240
	Process	240
16.10	Process	
16.10 16.11	Process	241 244 247
16.10 16.11 16.12	Process	241 244

16.14	Accessories	255
16.15	Supplementary documentation	255

Index	In	dex.		••	•••	•			•	•	••	•		•	•	• •		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2	5	8
-------	----	------	--	----	-----	---	--	--	---	---	----	---	--	---	---	-----	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

1 About this document

1.1 Document function

These Operating Instructions contain all the information that is required in various phases of the life cycle of the device: from product identification, incoming acceptance and storage, to mounting, connection, operation and commissioning through to troubleshooting, maintenance and disposal.

1.2 Symbols

1.2.1 Safety symbols

DANGER

This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation will result in serious or fatal injury.

A WARNING

This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in serious or fatal injury.

ACAUTION

This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in minor or medium injury.

NOTICE

This symbol contains information on procedures and other facts which do not result in personal injury.

1.2.2 Electrical symbols

Symbol	Meaning
	Direct current
\sim	Alternating current
\sim	Direct current and alternating current
<u>+</u>	Ground connection A grounded terminal which, as far as the operator is concerned, is grounded via a grounding system.
	Protective Earth (PE) A terminal which must be connected to ground prior to establishing any other connections.
	The ground terminals are situated inside and outside the device:Inner ground terminal: Connects the protectiv earth to the mains supply.Outer ground terminal: Connects the device to the plant grounding system.

1.2.3 Communication symbols

Symbol	Meaning
((:-	Wireless Local Area Network (WLAN) Communication via a wireless, local network.
	LED Light emitting diode is off.

Symbol	Meaning
- <u>\</u>	LED Light emitting diode is on.
×	LED Light emitting diode is flashing.

1.2.4 Tool symbols

Symbol	Meaning
	Flat blade screwdriver
$\bigcirc \not \blacksquare$	Allen key
Ń	Open-ended wrench

1.2.5 Symbols for certain types of information

Symbol	Meaning
	Permitted Procedures, processes or actions that are permitted.
	Preferred Procedures, processes or actions that are preferred.
×	Forbidden Procedures, processes or actions that are forbidden.
i	Tip Indicates additional information.
	Reference to documentation.
	Reference to page.
	Reference to graphic.
►	Notice or individual step to be observed.
1., 2., 3	Series of steps.
L.	Result of a step.
?	Help in the event of a problem.
	Visual inspection.

1.2.6 Symbols in graphics

Symbol	Meaning
1, 2, 3,	Item numbers
1., 2., 3.,	Series of steps
A, B, C,	Views
A-A, B-B, C-C,	Sections
<u></u> EX	Hazardous area

Symbol	Meaning
×	Safe area (non-hazardous area)
ť	Flow direction

1.3 Documentation

For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:

- *W@M Device Viewer* (www.endress.com/deviceviewer): Enter the serial number from nameplate
- *Endress+Hauser Operations App*: Enter the serial number from the nameplate or scan the 2D matrix code (QR code) on the nameplate

Detailed list of the individual documents along with the documentation code $\rightarrow \cong 255$

1.3.1 Standard documentation

Document type	Purpose and content of the document
Technical Information	Planning aid for your device The document contains all the technical data on the device and provides an overview of the accessories and other products that can be ordered for the device.
Sensor Brief Operating Instructions	Guides you quickly to the 1st measured value - Part 1 The Sensor Brief Operating Instructions are aimed at specialists with responsibility for installing the measuring device.
	Incoming acceptance and product identificationStorage and transportInstallation
Transmitter Brief Operating Instructions	Guides you quickly to the 1st measured value - Part 2 The Transmitter Brief Operating Instructions are aimed at specialists with responsibility for commissioning, configuring and parameterizing the measuring device (until the first measured value).
	 Product description Installation Electrical connection Operation options System integration Commissioning Diagnostic information
Description of Device Parameters	Reference for your parameters The document provides a detailed explanation of each individual parameter in the Expert operating menu. The description is aimed at those who work with the device over the entire life cycle and perform specific configurations.

1.3.2 Supplementary device-dependent documentation

Additional documents are supplied depending on the device version ordered: Always comply strictly with the instructions in the supplementary documentation. The supplementary documentation is an integral part of the device documentation.

1.4 Registered trademarks

PROFIBUS®

Registered trademark of the PROFIBUS User Organization, Karlsruhe, Germany

TRI-CLAMP®

Registered trademark of Ladish & Co., Inc., Kenosha, USA

2 Safety instructions

2.1 Requirements for the personnel

The personnel for installation, commissioning, diagnostics and maintenance must fulfill the following requirements:

- Trained, qualified specialists must have a relevant qualification for this specific function and task.
- Are authorized by the plant owner/operator.
- Are familiar with federal/national regulations.
- Before starting work, read and understand the instructions in the manual and supplementary documentation as well as the certificates (depending on the application).
- ► Follow instructions and comply with basic conditions.

The operating personnel must fulfill the following requirements:

- Are instructed and authorized according to the requirements of the task by the facility's owner-operator.
- ► Follow the instructions in this manual.

2.2 Designated use

Application and media

The measuring device described in this manual is intended only for the flow measurement of liquids and gases.

Depending on the version ordered, the measuring device can also measure potentially explosive, flammable, poisonous and oxidizing media.

Measuring devices for use in hazardous areas, in hygienic applications or where there is an increased risk due to process pressure, are labeled accordingly on the nameplate.

To ensure that the measuring device remains in proper condition for the operation time:

- Keep within the specified pressure and temperature range.
- Only use the measuring device in full compliance with the data on the nameplate and the general conditions listed in the Operating Instructions and supplementary documentation.
- Based on the nameplate, check whether the ordered device is permitted for the intended use in the hazardous area (e.g. explosion protection, pressure vessel safety).
- Use the measuring device only for media to which the process-wetted materials are sufficiently resistant.
- If the ambient temperature of the measuring device is outside the atmospheric temperature, it is absolutely essential to comply with the relevant basic conditions as specified in the device documentation →
 8.
- Protect the measuring device permanently against corrosion from environmental influences.

Incorrect use

Non-designated use can compromise safety. The manufacturer is not liable for damage caused by improper or non-designated use.

WARNING

Danger of breakage due to corrosive or abrasive fluids and ambient conditions!

- ► Verify the compatibility of the process fluid with the sensor material.
- Ensure the resistance of all fluid-wetted materials in the process.
- Keep within the specified pressure and temperature range.

NOTICE

Verification for borderline cases:

For special fluids and fluids for cleaning, Endress+Hauser is glad to provide assistance in verifying the corrosion resistance of fluid-wetted materials, but does not accept any warranty or liability as minute changes in the temperature, concentration or level of contamination in the process can alter the corrosion resistance properties.

Residual risks

WARNING

The electronics and the medium may cause the surfaces to heat up. This presents a burn hazard!

► For elevated fluid temperatures, ensure protection against contact to prevent burns.

2.3 Workplace safety

For work on and with the device:

 Wear the required personal protective equipment according to federal/national regulations.

For welding work on the piping:

• Do not ground the welding unit via the measuring device.

If working on and with the device with wet hands:

• Due to the increased risk of electric shock, gloves must be worn.

2.4 Operational safety

Risk of injury.

- Operate the device in proper technical condition and fail-safe condition only.
- ▶ The operator is responsible for interference-free operation of the device.

Conversions to the device

Unauthorized modifications to the device are not permitted and can lead to unforeseeable dangers.

► If, despite this, modifications are required, consult with Endress+Hauser.

Repair

To ensure continued operational safety and reliability,

- Carry out repairs on the device only if they are expressly permitted.
- Observe federal/national regulations pertaining to repair of an electrical device.
- ▶ Use original spare parts and accessories from Endress+Hauser only.

2.5 Product safety

This measuring device is designed in accordance with good engineering practice to meet state-of-the-art safety requirements, has been tested, and left the factory in a condition in which it is safe to operate.

It meets general safety standards and legal requirements. It also complies with the EU directives listed in the device-specific EU Declaration of Conformity. Endress+Hauser confirms this by affixing the CE mark to the device.

2.6 IT security

Our warranty is valid only if the device is installed and used as described in the Operating Instructions. The device is equipped with security mechanisms to protect it against any inadvertent changes to the settings.

IT security measures, which provide additional protection for the device and associated data transfer, must be implemented by the operators themselves in line with their security standards.

2.7 Device-specific IT security

The device offers a range of specific functions to support protective measures on the operator's side. These functions can be configured by the user and guarantee greater in-operation safety if used correctly. An overview of the most important functions is provided in the following section.

Function/interface	Factory setting	Recommendation
Write protection via hardware write protection switch $\rightarrow \square 12$	Not enabled.	On an individual basis following risk assessment.
Access code (also applies for Web server login or FieldCare connection) $\rightarrow \cong 13$	Not enabled (0000).	Assign a customized access code during commissioning.
WLAN (order option in display module)	Enabled.	On an individual basis following risk assessment.
WLAN security mode	Enabled (WPA2- PSK)	Do not change.
WLAN passphrase (password) → 🗎 13	Serial number	Assign an individual WLAN passphrase during commissioning.
WLAN mode	Access Point	On an individual basis following risk assessment.
Web server→ 🗎 13	Enabled.	On an individual basis following risk assessment.
CDI-RJ45 service interface $\rightarrow \square 14$	-	On an individual basis following risk assessment.

2.7.1 Protecting access via hardware write protection

Write access to the device parameters via the local display, Web browser or operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare) can be disabled via a write protection switch (DIP switch on the motherboard). When hardware write protection is enabled, only read access to the parameters is possible.

Hardware write protection is disabled when the device is delivered \rightarrow 🗎 134.

2.7.2 Protecting access via a password

Different passwords are available to protect write access to the device parameters or access to the device via the WLAN interface.

User-specific access code

Protect write access to the device parameters via the local display, Web browser or operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare). Access authorization is clearly regulated through the use of a user-specific access code.

- WLAN passphrase The network key protects a connection between an operating unit (e.g. notebook or tablet) and the device via the WLAN interface which can be ordered as an option.
- Infrastructure mode
 When the device is operated in infrastructure mode, the WLAN passphrase corresponds to the WLAN passphrase configured on the operator side.

User-specific access code

Write access to the device parameters via the local display, Web browser or operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare) can be protected by the modifiable, user-specific access code ($\rightarrow \cong 133$).

When the device is delivered, the device does not have an access code and is equivalent to 0000 (open).

WLAN passphrase: Operation as WLAN access point

A connection between an operating unit (e.g. notebook or tablet) and the device via the WLAN interface ($\Rightarrow \boxtimes 68$), which can be ordered as an optional extra, is protected by the network key. The WLAN authentication of the network key complies with the IEEE 802.11 standard.

When the device is delivered, the network key is pre-defined depending on the device. It can be changed via the **WLAN settings** submenu in the **WLAN passphrase** parameter ($\rightarrow \cong$ 127).

Infrastructure mode

A connection between the device and WLAN access point is protected by means of an SSID and passphrase on the system side. Please contact the relevant system administrator for access.

General notes on the use of passwords

- The access code and network key supplied with the device should be changed during commissioning.
- Follow the general rules for generating a secure password when defining and managing the access code or network key.
- The user is responsible for the management and careful handling of the access code and network key.
- For information on configuring the access code or on what to do if you lose the password, see the "Write protection via access code" section →
 ¹³³

2.7.3 Access via Web server

The device can be operated and configured via a Web browser with the integrated Web server ($\rightarrow \bigoplus 60$). The connection is via the service interface (CDI-RJ45) or the WLAN interface.

The Web server is enabled when the device is delivered. The Web server can be disabled if necessary (e.g. after commissioning) via the **Web server functionality** parameter.

The device and status information can be hidden on the login page. This prevents unauthorized access to the information.

For detailed information on device parameters, see: The "Description of Device Parameters" document $\rightarrow \cong 256$.

2.7.4 Access via service interface (CDI-RJ45)

The device can be connected to a network via the service interface (CDI-RJ45). Device-specific functions guarantee the secure operation of the device in a network.

The use of relevant industrial standards and guidelines that have been defined by national and international safety committees, such as IEC/ISA62443 or the IEEE, is recommended. This includes organizational security measures such as the assignment of access authorization as well as technical measures such as network segmentation.

Transmitters with an Ex de approval may not be connected via the service interface (CDI-RJ45)!

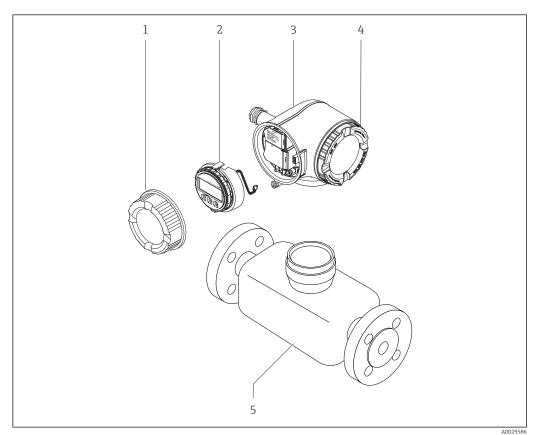
Order code for "Approval transmitter + sensor", options (Ex de): BA, BB, C1, C2, GA, GB, MA, MB, NA, NB

3 Product description

The device consists of a transmitter and a sensor.

The device is available as a compact version: The transmitter and sensor form a mechanical unit.

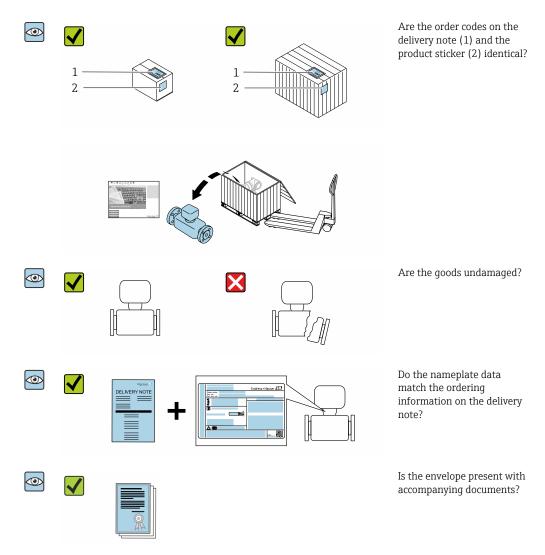
3.1 Product design



- 1 Important components of a measuring device
- 1 Connection compartment cover
- 2 Display module
- 3 Transmitter housing
- 4 Electronics compartment cover
- 5 Sensor

4 Incoming acceptance and product identification

4.1 Incoming acceptance



4.2 Product identification

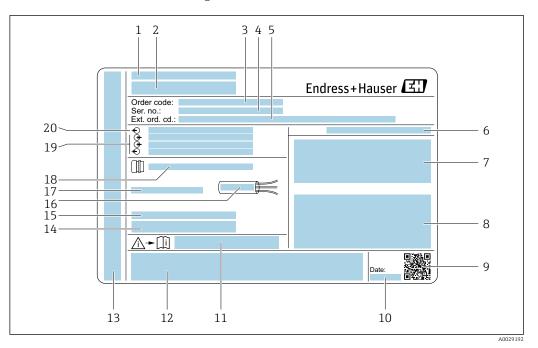
The following options are available for identification of the device:

- Nameplate specifications
- Order code with breakdown of the device features on the delivery note
- Enter serial numbers from nameplates in the *W@M Device Viewer* (www.endress.com/deviceviewer): All information about the device is displayed.
- Enter the serial number from nameplates in the *Endress+Hauser Operations App* or scan the 2-D matrix code (QR code) on the nameplate using the *Endress+Hauser Operations App*: All information about the device is displayed.

For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:

- The "Additional standard documentation on the device" → 8 and "Supplementary device-dependent documentation" → 8 sections
- The *W*@*M Device Viewer*: enter the serial number from the nameplate (www.endress.com/deviceviewer)
- The *Endress+Hauser Operations App*: Enter the serial number from the nameplate or scan the 2-D matrix code (QR code) on the nameplate.

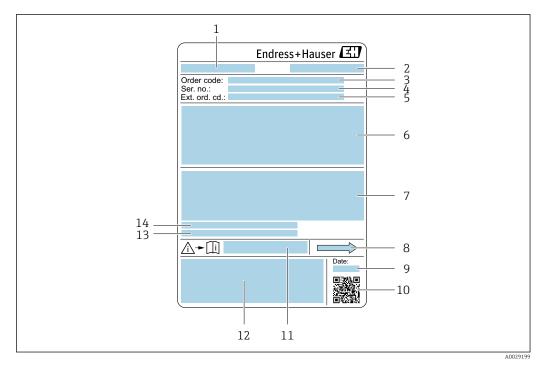
4.2.1 Transmitter nameplate



Example of a transmitter nameplate

- 1 Manufacturing location
- 2 Name of the transmitter
- 3 Order code
- 4 Serial number (ser. no.)
- 5 Extended order code (Ext. ord. cd.)
- 6 Degree of protection
- 7 Space for approvals: use in hazardous areas
- 8 Electrical connection data: available inputs and outputs
- 9 2-D matrix code
- 10 Manufacturing date: year-month
- 11 Document number of safety-related supplementary documentation
- 12 Space for approvals and certificates: e.g. CE mark, C-Tick
- 13 Space for degree of protection of connection and electronics compartment when used in hazardous areas
- 14 Firmware version (FW) and device revision (Dev.Rev.) from the factory
 - 15 Space for additional information in the case of special products
 - 16 Permitted temperature range for cable
 - 17 Permitted ambient temperature (T_a)
 - 18 Information on cable gland
 - *19* Available inputs and outputs, supply voltage
 - 20 Electrical connection data: supply voltage

4.2.2 Sensor nameplate



E 3 Example of a sensor nameplate

- 1 Name of the sensor
- 2 Manufacturing location
- 3 Order code
- 4 Serial number (ser. no.)
- 5 Extended order code (Ext. ord. cd.)
- 6 Nominal diameter of the sensor; flange nominal diameter/nominal pressure; sensor test pressure; medium temperature range; material of measuring tube and manifold; sensor-specific information: e.g. pressure range of sensor housing, wide-range density specification (special density calibration)
- 7 Approval information for explosion protection, Pressure Equipment Directive and degree of protection
- 8 Flow direction
- 9 Manufacturing date: year-month
- 10 2-D matrix code
- 11 Document number of safety-related supplementary documentation
- 12 CE mark, C-Tick
- 13 Surface roughness
- 14 Permitted ambient temperature (T_a)

📔 Order code

The measuring device is reordered using the order code.

Extended order code

- The device type (product root) and basic specifications (mandatory features) are always listed.
- Of the optional specifications (optional features), only the safety and approvalrelated specifications are listed (e.g. LA). If other optional specifications are also ordered, these are indicated collectively using the # placeholder symbol (e.g. #LA#).
- If the ordered optional specifications do not include any safety and approval-related specifications, they are indicated by the + placeholder symbol (e.g. XXXXXX-ABCDE +).

4.2.3 Symbols on measuring device

Symbol	Meaning
	WARNING! This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in serious or fatal injury.
Ĩ	Reference to documentation Refers to the corresponding device documentation.
	Protective ground connection A terminal which must be connected to ground prior to establishing any other connections.

5 Storage and transport

5.1 Storage conditions

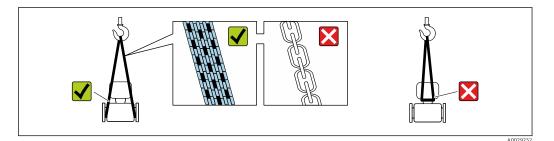
Observe the following notes for storage:

- Store in the original packaging to ensure protection from shock.
- Do not remove protective covers or protective caps installed on process connections. They prevent mechanical damage to the sealing surfaces and contamination in the measuring tube.
- Protect from direct sunlight to avoid unacceptably high surface temperatures.
- Store in a dry and dust-free place.
- ► Do not store outdoors.

Storage temperature→ 🗎 240

5.2 Transporting the product

Transport the measuring device to the measuring point in the original packaging.



Do not remove protective covers or caps installed on process connections. They prevent mechanical damage to the sealing surfaces and contamination in the measuring tube.

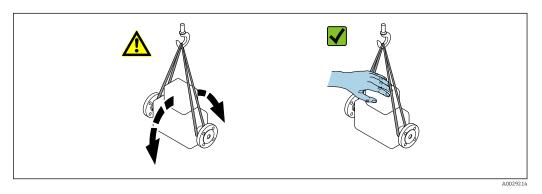
5.2.1 Measuring devices without lifting lugs

WARNING

Center of gravity of the measuring device is higher than the suspension points of the webbing slings.

Risk of injury if the measuring device slips.

- Secure the measuring device against slipping or turning.
- Observe the weight specified on the packaging (stick-on label).



5.2.2 Measuring devices with lifting lugs

ACAUTION

Special transportation instructions for devices with lifting lugs

- Only use the lifting lugs fitted on the device or flanges to transport the device.
- The device must always be secured at two lifting lugs at least.

5.2.3 Transporting with a fork lift

If transporting in wood crates, the floor structure enables the crates to be lifted lengthwise or at both sides using a forklift.

5.3 Packaging disposal

All packaging materials are environmentally friendly and 100 % recyclable:

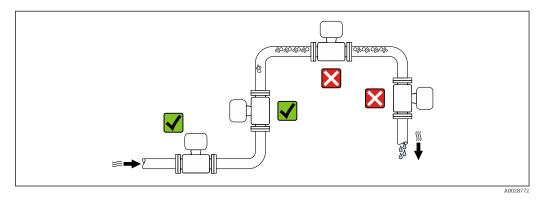
- Outer packaging of device
- Polymer stretch wrap that complies with EU Directive 2002/95/EC (RoHS)
- Packaging
 - Wooden crate treated in accordance with ISPM 15 standard, confirmed by IPPC logo
 - Cardboard box in accordance with European packaging guideline 94/62EC, recyclability confirmed by Resy symbol
- Carrying and securing materials
 - Disposable plastic pallet
 - Plastic straps
 - Plastic adhesive strips
- Filler material Paper pads

6 Installation

6.1 Installation conditions

6.1.1 Mounting position

Mounting location

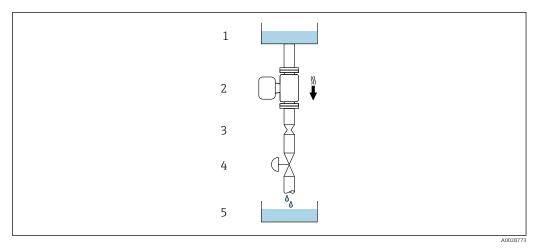


To prevent measuring errors arising from accumulation of gas bubbles in the measuring tube, avoid the following mounting locations in the pipe:

- Highest point of a pipeline.
- Directly upstream of a free pipe outlet in a down pipe.

Installation in down pipes

However, the following installation suggestion allows for installation in an open vertical pipeline. Pipe restrictions or the use of an orifice with a smaller cross-section than the nominal diameter prevent the sensor running empty while measurement is in progress.



• 4 Installation in a down pipe (e.g. for batching applications)

- 1 Supply tank
- 2 Sensor
- 3 Orifice plate, pipe restriction
- 4 Valve
- 5 Batching tank

D	N	Ø orifice plate,	pipe restriction
[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[in]
8	3/8	6	0.24
15	1/2	10	0.40
15 FB	½ FB	15	0.60
25	1	14	0.55
25 FB	1 FB	24	0.95
40	1½	22	0.87
40 FB	1½ FB	35	1.38
50	2	28	1.10
50 FB	2 FB	54	2.13
80	3	50	1.97
FB = Full bore			

Orientation

The direction of the arrow on the sensor nameplate helps you to install the sensor according to the flow direction (direction of medium flow through the piping).

	Orientatio	Recommendation	
A	Vertical orientation		
В	Horizontal orientation, transmitter at top	۲ ۵0015589	✓ ✓ ²⁾
C	Horizontal orientation, transmitter at bottom	A0015590	V V ³⁾
D	Horizontal orientation, transmitter at side	A0015592	

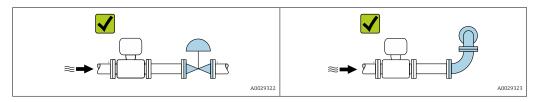
1) This orientation is recommended to ensure self-draining.

2) Applications with low process temperatures may decrease the ambient temperature. To maintain the minimum ambient temperature for the transmitter, this orientation is recommended.

3) Applications with high process temperatures may increase the ambient temperature. To maintain the maximum ambient temperature for the transmitter, this orientation is recommended.

Inlet and outlet runs

No special precautions need to be taken for fittings that create turbulence, such as valves, elbows or T-pieces, as long as no cavitation occurs $\rightarrow \cong 24$.



Installation dimensions

For the dimensions and installation lengths of the device, see the "Technical Information" document, "Mechanical construction" section .

6.1.2 Environmental and process requirements

Ambient temperature range

Measuring device	 -40 to +60 °C (-40 to +140 °F) Order code for "Test, certificate", option JP: -50 to +60 °C (-58 to +140 °F)
Readability of the local display	-20 to $+60$ °C (-4 to $+140$ °F) The readability of the display may be impaired at temperatures outside the temperature range.

P Dependency of ambient temperature on medium temperature→ 🗎 241

 If operating outdoors: Avoid direct sunlight, particularly in warm climatic regions.

You can order a weather protection cover from Endress+Hauser. $\rightarrow \cong 222$.

System pressure

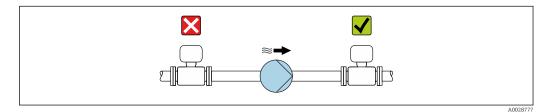
It is important that cavitation does not occur, or that gases entrained in the liquids do not outgas.

Cavitation is caused if the pressure drops below the vapor pressure:

- In liquids that have a low boiling point (e.g. hydrocarbons, solvents, liquefied gases)
- In suction lines
- Ensure the system pressure is sufficiently high to prevent cavitation and outgassing.

For this reason, the following mounting locations are recommended:

- At the lowest point in a vertical pipe
- Downstream from pumps (no danger of vacuum)



Thermal insulation

In the case of some fluids, it is important to keep the heat radiated from the sensor to the transmitter to a low level. A wide range of materials can be used for the required insulation.

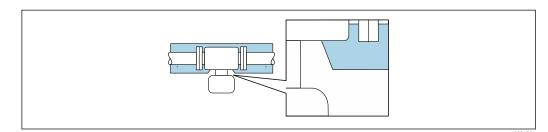
The following device versions are recommended for versions with thermal insulation: Version with extended neck for insulation:

Order code for "Sensor option", option CG with an extended neck length of 105 mm (4.13 in).

NOTICE

Electronics overheating on account of thermal insulation!

- Recommended orientation: horizontal orientation, transmitter housing pointing downwards.
- Do not insulate the transmitter housing .
- Maximum permissible temperature at the lower end of the transmitter housing: 80 °C (176 °F)
- Thermal insulation with extended neck free: We recommend that you do not insulate the extended neck in order to ensure optimum dissipation of heat.



■ 5 Thermal insulation with extended neck free

Heating

NOTICE

Electronics can overheat due to elevated ambient temperature!

- ▶ Observe maximum permitted ambient temperature for the transmitter .
- Depending on the fluid temperature, take the device orientation requirements into account .

NOTICE

Danger of overheating when heating

- ► Ensure that the temperature at the lower end of the transmitter housing does not exceed 80 °C (176 °F).
- Ensure that sufficient convection takes place at the transmitter neck.
- Ensure that a sufficiently large area of the transmitter neck remains exposed. The uncovered part serves as a radiator and protects the electronics from overheating and excessive cooling.
- When using in potentially explosive atmospheres, observe the information in the device-specific Ex documentation. For detailed information on the temperature tables, see the separate document entitled "Safety Instructions" (XA) for the device.

Heating options

If a fluid requires that no heat loss should occur at the sensor, users can avail of the following heating options:

- Electrical heating, e.g. with electric band heaters
- Via pipes carrying hot water or steam
- Via heating jackets

Vibrations

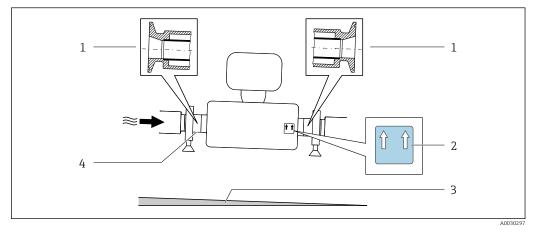
The high oscillation frequency of the measuring tubes ensures that the correct operation of the measuring system is not influenced by plant vibrations.

6.1.3 Special mounting instructions

Drainability

When installed vertically, the measuring tube can be drained completely and protected against buildup.

When the sensor is installed in a horizontal line, eccentric clamps can be used to ensure complete drainability. When the system is pitched in a specific direction and at a specific slope, gravity can be used to achieve complete drainability. The sensor must be mounted in the correct position to ensure full drainability in the horizontal position. Markings on the sensor show the correct mounting position to optimize drainability.



- 1 Eccentric clamp connection
- 2 "This side up" label indicates which side is up
- 3 Slope the device in accordance with the hygiene guidelines. Slope: approx. 2 % or 21 mm/m (0.24 in/feet)
- 4 Line on the underside indicates the lowest point of the eccentric process connection.

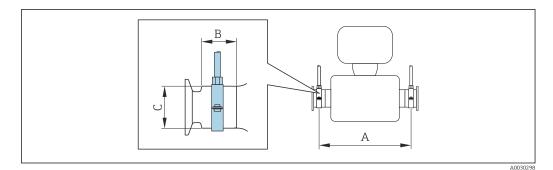
Sanitary compatibility

- When installing in hygienic applications, please refer to the information in the "Certificates and approvals/hygienic compatibility" section $\rightarrow \square 252$
 - In the case of measuring devices with the order code for "Housing", option B "Stainless, hygienic", to seal the connection compartment cover, screw it closed finger-tight and then tighten it by another 45° (corresponds to 15 Nm).

Securing with mounting clamp in the case of hygiene connections

It is not necessary to provide additional support for the sensor for operational performance purposes. If, however, additional support is required for installation purposes, the following dimensions must be observed.

Use mounting clamp with lining between clamp and measuring instrument.



DN		А		В		С	
[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[in]
8	8	373	14.69	20	0.79	40	1.57
15	15	409	16.1	20	0.79	40	1.57
15 FB	15 FB	539	21.22	30	1.18	44.5	1.75
25	25	539	21.22	30	1.18	44.5	1.75

DN		I	А		В		С	
[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[in]	[mm]	[in]	
25 FB	25 FB	668	26.3	28	1.1	60	2.36	
40	40	668	26.3	28	1.1	60	2.36	
40 FB	40 FB	780	30.71	35	1.38	80	3.15	
50	50	780	30.71	35	1.38	80	3.15	
50 FB	50 FB	1152	45.35	57	2.24	90	3.54	
80	80	1 152	45.35	57	2.24	90	3.54	

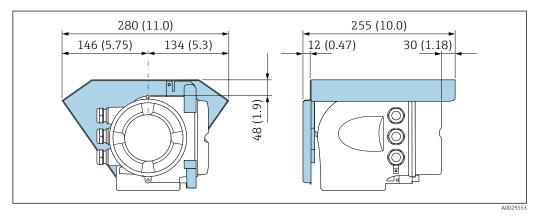
Zero point adjustment

All measuring devices are calibrated in accordance with state-of-the-art technology. Calibration takes place under reference conditions $\rightarrow \textcircled{B}$ 235. Therefore, a zero point adjustment in the field is generally not required.

Experience shows that zero point adjustment is advisable only in special cases:

- To achieve maximum measuring accuracy even with low flow rates.
- Under extreme process or operating conditions (e.g. very high process temperatures or very high-viscosity fluids).

Protective cover



☑ 6 Engineering unit mm (in)

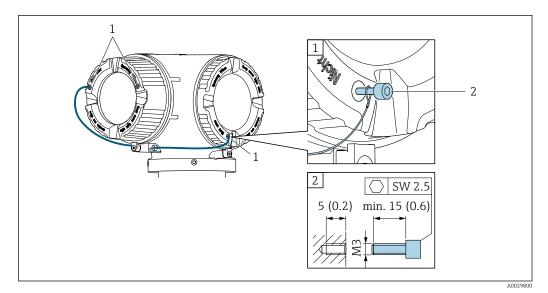
Cover locking

NOTICE

Order code for "Housing", option L "Cast, stainless": The covers of the transmitter housing are provided with a borehole to lock the cover.

The cover can be locked using screws and a chain or cable provided by the customer.

- It is recommended to use stainless steel cables or chains.
- If a protective coating is applied, it is recommended to use a heat shrink tube to protect the housing paint.



1 Cover borehole for the securing screw

2 Securing screw to lock the cover

6.2 Mounting the measuring device

6.2.1 Required tools

For sensor

For flanges and other process connections: Corresponding mounting tools

6.2.2 Preparing the measuring device

- 1. Remove all remaining transport packaging.
- 2. Remove any protective covers or protective caps present from the sensor.
- 3. Remove stick-on label on the electronics compartment cover.

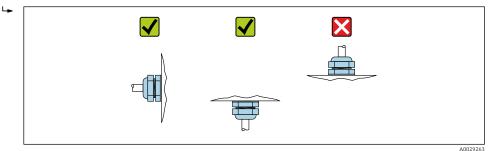
6.2.3 Mounting the measuring device

WARNING

Danger due to improper process sealing!

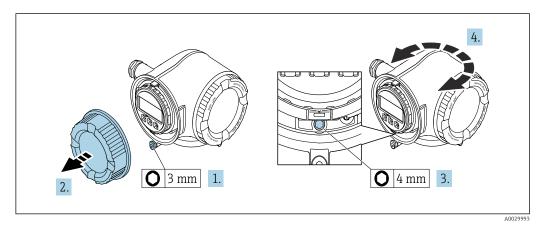
- Ensure that the inside diameters of the gaskets are greater than or equal to that of the process connections and piping.
- Ensure that the seals are clean and undamaged.
- Secure the seals correctly.
- **1.** Ensure that the direction of the arrow on the nameplate of the sensor matches the flow direction of the fluid.

2. Install the measuring device or turn the transmitter housing so that the cable entries do not point upwards.



6.2.4 Turning the transmitter housing

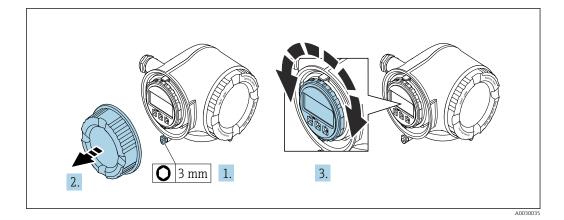
To provide easier access to the connection compartment or display module, the transmitter housing can be turned.



- **1.** Depending on the device version: Loosen the securing clamp of the connection compartment cover.
- 2. Unscrew the connection compartment cover.
- 3. Release the fixing screw.
- 4. Turn the housing to the desired position.
- 5. Firmly tighten the securing screw.
- 6. Screw on the connection compartment cover.
- **7.** Depending on the device version: Attach the securing clamp of the connection compartment cover.

6.2.5 Turning the display module

The display module can be turned to optimize display readability and operability.



- **1.** Depending on the device version: Loosen the securing clamp of the connection compartment cover.
- 2. Unscrew the connection compartment cover.
- **3.** Turn the display module to the desired position: max. $8 \times 45^{\circ}$ in each direction.
- 4. Screw on the connection compartment cover.
- **5.** Depending on the device version: Attach the securing clamp of the connection compartment cover.

6.3 Post-installation check

Is the device undamaged (visual inspection)?	
 Does the measuring device conform to the measuring point specifications? For example: Process temperature → ■ 241 Process pressure (refer to the section on "Pressure-temperature ratings" in the "Technical Information" document) Ambient temperature Measuring range 	
Has the correct orientation for the sensor been selected ? According to sensor type According to medium temperature According to medium properties (outgassing, with entrained solids) 	
Does the arrow on the sensor nameplate match the direction of flow of the fluid through the piping $\rightarrow \bigoplus 23$?	
Are the measuring point identification and labeling correct (visual inspection)?	
Is the device adequately protected from precipitation and direct sunlight?	
Are the securing screw and securing clamp tightened securely?	

Electrical connection

NOTICE

7

The measuring device does not have an internal circuit breaker.

- ► For this reason, assign the measuring device a switch or power-circuit breaker so that the power supply line can be easily disconnected from the mains.
- ► Although the measuring device is equipped with a fuse, additional overcurrent protection (maximum 10 A) should be integrated into the system installation.

7.1 Connection conditions

7.1.1 Required tools

- For cable entries: Use corresponding tools
- For securing clamp: Allen key 3 mm
- Wire stripper
- When using stranded cables: Crimper for wire end ferrule
- For removing cables from terminal: Flat blade screwdriver \leq 3 mm (0.12 in)

7.1.2 Requirements for connecting cable

The connecting cables provided by the customer must fulfill the following requirements.

Electrical safety

In accordance with applicable federal/national regulations.

Protective ground cable

Cable $\geq 2.08 \text{ mm}^2$ (14 AWG)

The grounding impedance must be less than 1Ω .

Permitted temperature range

- The installation guidelines that apply in the country of installation must be observed.
- The cables must be suitable for the minimum and maximum temperatures to be expected.

Power supply cable

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

Signal cable

PROFIBUS PA

Twisted, shielded two-wire cable. Cable type A is recommended .

For further information on planning and installing PROFIBUS networks see:

- Operating Instructions "PROFIBUS DP/PA: Guidelines for planning and commissioning" (BA00034S)
- PNO Directive 2.092 "PROFIBUS PA User and Installation Guideline"
- IEC 61158-2 (MBP)

Current output 0/4 to 20 mA

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

Pulse/frequency/switch output

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

Relay output

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

Current input 0/4 to 20 mA

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

Status input

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

Cable diameter

- Cable glands supplied: M20 × 1.5 with cable Ø 6 to 12 mm (0.24 to 0.47 in)
- Spring-loaded terminals: Suitable for strands and strands with ferrules. Conductor cross-section 0.2 to 2.5 mm² (24 to 12 AWG).

Requirements for the connecting cable – Remote display and operating module DKX001

Optionally available connecting cable

A cable is supplied depending on the order option

- Order code for measuring device: order code 030 for "Display; operation", option 0 or
- Order code for measuring device: order code 030 for "Display; operation", option M and
- Order code for DKX001: order code **040** for "Cable", option **A**, **B**, **D**, **E**

Standard cable	$2\times2\times0.34\ mm^2$ (22 AWG) PVC cable with common shield (2 pairs, pair-stranded)			
Flame resistance	According to DIN EN 60332-1-2			
Oil-resistance	cording to DIN EN 60811-2-1			
Shielding	Tin-plated copper-braid, optical cover \ge 85 %			
Capacitance: core/shield	<200 pF/m			
L/R	<24 μH/Ω			
Available cable length	5 m (15 ft)/10 m (35 ft)/20 m (65 ft)/30 m (100 ft)			
Operating temperature	When mounted in a fixed position: –50 to +105 $^\circ C$ (–58 to +221 $^\circ F); when cable can move freely: –25 to +105 ^\circ C (–13 to +221 ^\circ F)$			

Standard cable - customer-specific cable

No cable is supplied, and it must be provided by the customer (up to max. 300 m (1000 ft)) for the following order option: Order code for DKX001: Order code **040** for "Cable", option **1** "None, provided by customer, max 300 m"

A standard cable can be used as the connecting cable.

Standard cable	4 cores (2 pairs); pair-stranded with common shield		
Shielding	Tin-plated copper-braid, optical cover \ge 85 %		
Capacitance: core/shield	Maximum 1000 nF for Zone 1, Class I, Division 1		

L/R	Maximum 24 $\mu H/\Omega$ for Zone 1, Class I, Division 1		
Cable length	Maximum 300 m (1000 ft), see the following table		

Cross-section	Max. cable length for use in Non-hazardous area, Ex Zone 2, Class I, Division 2 Ex Zone 1, Class I, Division 1		
0.34 mm ² (22 AWG)	80 m (270 ft)		
0.50 mm ² (20 AWG)	120 m (400 ft)		
0.75 mm ² (18 AWG)	180 m (600 ft)		
1.00 mm ² (17 AWG)	240 m (800 ft)		
1.50 mm ² (15 AWG)	300 m (1000 ft)		

7.1.3 Terminal assignment

Transmitter: supply voltage, input/outputs

The terminal assignment of the inputs and outputs depends on the individual order version of the device. The device-specific terminal assignment is documented on an adhesive label in the terminal cover.

Supply voltage		Input/output 1		Input/output 2		Input/output 3	
1 (+)	2 (-)	26 (B)	27 (A)	24 (+)	25 (-)	22 (+)	23 (-)
		Device-specific terminal assignment: adhesive label in terminal cover.					

Terminal assignment of the remote display and operating module $\rightarrow \square$ 39.

7.1.4 Device plugs available

P Device plugs may not be used in hazardous areas!

Order code for "Input; output 1", option GA "PROFIBUS PA"

Order code for	Cable entry/connection		
"Electrical connection"	2	3	
L, N, P, U	Connector M12 × 1	-	

7.1.5 Pin assignment of device plug

Pin		Assignment	Coding	Plug/socket
1	+	PROFIBUS PA +	А	Plug
2		Grounding		
3	-	PROFIBUS PA -		
4		Not assigned		

7.1.6 Shielding and grounding

Optimal electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) of the fieldbus system can be guaranteed only if the system components and, in particular, the lines are shielded and the shield forms as complete a cover as possible. A shield coverage of 90 % is ideal.

- **1.** To ensure optimal EMC protection, connect the shield to the reference ground as often as possible.
- 2. For reasons concerning explosion protection, it is recommended that grounding be dispensed with.

To comply with both requirements, there are basically three different types of shielding in the fieldbus system:

- Shielding at both ends
- Shielding at one end on the feed side with capacitance termination at the field device
- Shielding at one end on the feed side

Experience shows that the best results with regard to EMC are achieved in most cases in installations with one-sided shielding on the feed side (without capacitance termination at the field device). Appropriate measures with regard to input wiring must be taken to allow

unrestricted operation when EMC interference is present. These measures have been taken into account for this device. Operation in the event of disturbance variables as per NAMUR NE21 is thus guaranteed.

- 1. Observe national installation requirements and guidelines during installation.
- **2.** Where there are large differences in potential between the individual grounding points,

connect only one point of the shielding directly to the reference ground.

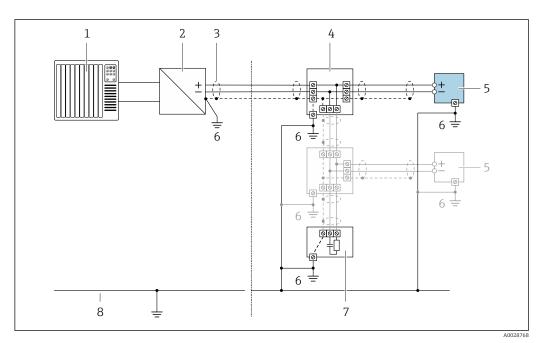
3. In systems without potential equalization,

the cable shielding of fieldbus systems should be grounded on one side only, for example at the fieldbus supply unit or at safety barriers.

NOTICE

In systems without potential matching, the multiple grounding of the cable shield causes mains frequency equalizing currents!

- Damage to the bus cable shield.
 Only ground the bus cable shield to either the local ground or the protective ground at one end.
- Insulate the shield that is not connected.



- ☑ 7 Connection example for PROFIBUS PA
- 1 Control system (e.g. PLC)
- 2 PROFIBUS PA segment coupler
- 3 Cable shield: the cable shield must be grounded at both ends to comply with EMC requirements; observe cable specifications
- 4 T-box
- 5 Measuring device
- 6 Local grounding
- 7 Bus terminator
- 8 Potential equalization conductor

7.1.7 Preparing the measuring device

NOTICE

Insufficient sealing of the housing!

Operational reliability of the measuring device could be compromised.

- Use suitable cable glands corresponding to the degree of protection.
- 1. Remove dummy plug if present.

- If the measuring device is supplied without cable glands: Provide suitable cable gland for corresponding connecting cable.
- If the measuring device is supplied with cable glands:
 Observe requirements for connecting cables →
 ⁽¹⁾ 31.

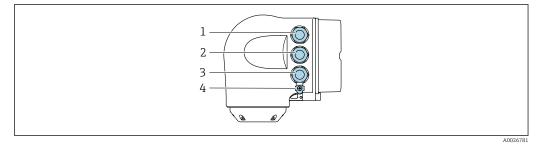
7.2 Connecting the measuring device

NOTICE

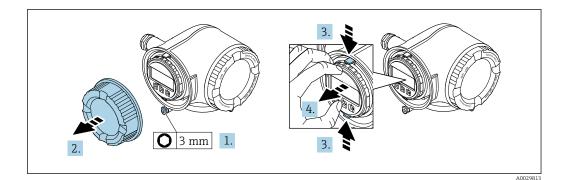
Limitation of electrical safety due to incorrect connection!

- ► Have electrical connection work carried out by appropriately trained specialists only.
- Observe applicable federal/national installation codes and regulations.
- Comply with local workplace safety regulations.
- ► Always connect the protective ground cable ⊕ before connecting additional cables.
- ► For use in potentially explosive atmospheres, observe the information in the device-specific Ex documentation.

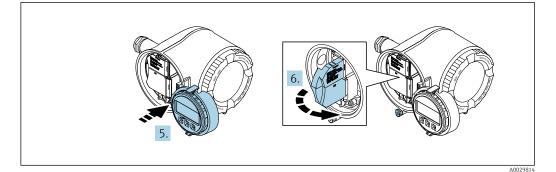
7.2.1 Connecting the transmitter



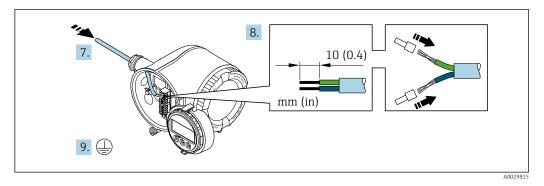
- 1 Terminal connection for supply voltage
- 2 Terminal connection for signal transmission, input/output
- 3 Terminal connection for signal transmission, input/output or terminal connection for network connection via service interface (CDI-RJ45); optional: connection for external WLAN antenna or remote display and operating module DKX001
- 4 Protective earth (PE)



- **1.** Loosen the securing clamp of the connection compartment cover.
- 2. Unscrew the connection compartment cover.
- 3. Squeeze the tabs of the display module holder together.
- 4. Remove the display module holder.



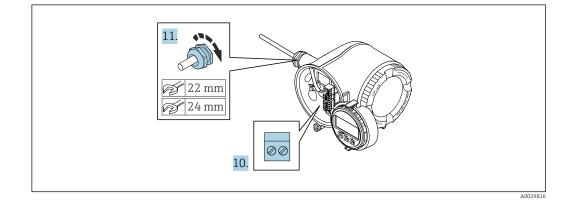
- 5. Attach the holder to the edge of the electronics compartment.
- 6. Open the terminal cover.



7. Push the cable through the cable entry . To ensure tight sealing, do not remove the sealing ring from the cable entry.

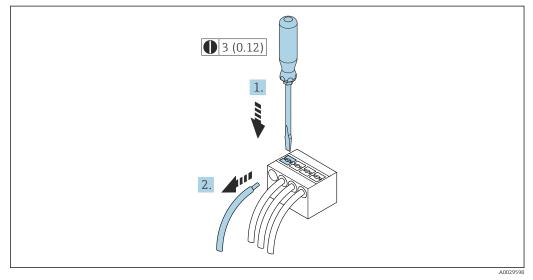
8. Strip the cable and cable ends. In the case of stranded cables, also fit ferrules.

9. Connect the protective ground.



- 10. Connect the cable in accordance with the terminal assignment .
 - Signal cable terminal assignment: The device-specific terminal assignment is documented on an adhesive label in the terminal cover.
 Supply voltage terminal assignment: Adhesive label in the terminal cover or →
 ⇒ 34.
- 11. Firmly tighten the cable glands.
 - ← This concludes the cable connection process.
- 12. Close the terminal cover.
- **13**. Fit the display module holder in the electronics compartment.
- 14. Screw on the connection compartment cover.
- **15.** Secure the securing clamp of the connection compartment cover.

Removing a cable



■ 8 Engineering unit mm (in)

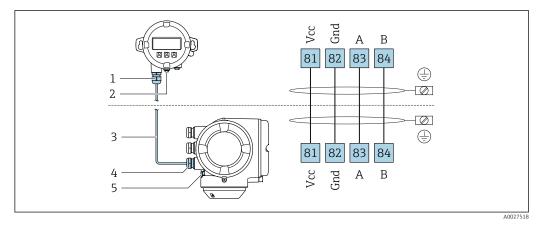
1. To remove a cable from the terminal, use a flat-blade screwdriver to push the slot between the two terminal holes

2. while simultaneously pulling the cable end out of the terminal.

7.2.2 Connecting the remote display and operating module DKX001

The remote display and operating module DKX001 is available as an optional extra $\rightarrow \cong 222$.

- The remote display and operating module DKX001 is only available for the following housing versions, order code for "Housing":
 - Option A "Aluminum, coated"
 - Option L "Cast, stainless"
- The measuring device is always supplied with a dummy cover when the remote display and operating module DKX001 is ordered directly with the measuring device. Display or operation at the transmitter is not possible in this case.
- If ordered subsequently, the remote display and operating module DKX001 may not be connected at the same time as the existing measuring device display module. Only one display or operation unit may be connected to the transmitter at any one time.



1 Remote display and operating module DKX001

- 2 Protective earth (PE)
- 3 Connecting cable
- 4 Measuring device
- 5 Protective earth (PE)

7.3 Ensuring potential equalization

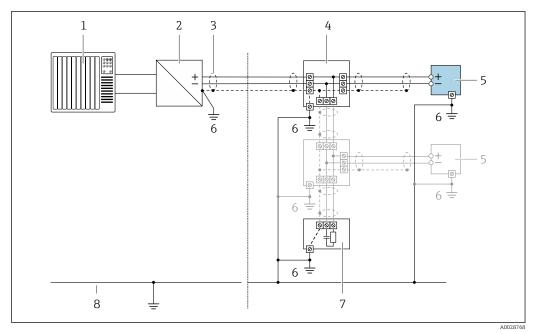
7.3.1 Requirements

No special measures for potential equalization are required.

7.4 Special connection instructions

7.4.1 Connection examples

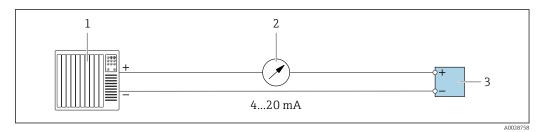
PROFIBUS PA



☑ 9 Connection example for PROFIBUS PA

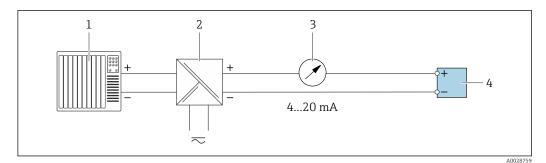
- 1 Control system (e.g. PLC)
- 2 PROFIBUS PA segment coupler
- 3 Cable shield provided at one end. The cable shield must be grounded at both ends to comply with EMC requirements; observe cable specifications
- 4 T-box
- 5 Measuring device
- 6 Local grounding
- 7 Bus terminator
- 8 Potential matching line

Current output 4-20 mA



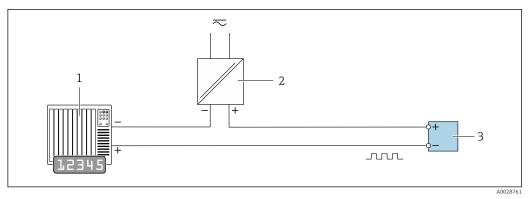
☑ 10 Connection example for 4-20 mA current output (active)

- 1 Automation system with current input (e.g. PLC)
- 2 Analog display unit: observe maximum load
- 3 Transmitter



- 11 Connection example for 4-20 mA current output (passive)
- *1 Automation system with current input (e.g. PLC)*
- 2 Active barrier for power supply (e.g. RN221N)
- 3 Analog display unit: observe maximum load
- 4 Transmitter

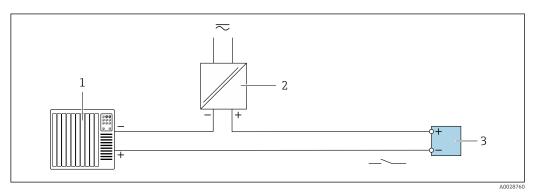
Pulse/frequency output



12 Connection example for pulse/frequency output (passive)

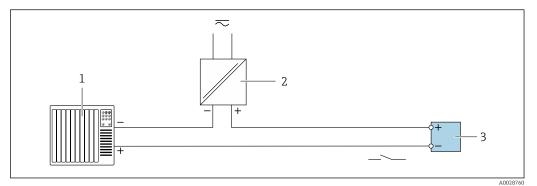
- 1 Automation system with pulse/frequency input (e.g. PLC)
- 2 Power supply
- *3* Transmitter: Observe input values $\rightarrow \cong 230$

Switch output



- 13 Connection example for switch output (passive)
- 1 Automation system with switch input (e.g. PLC)
- 2 Power supply
- 3 Transmitter: Observe input values $\rightarrow \cong 230$

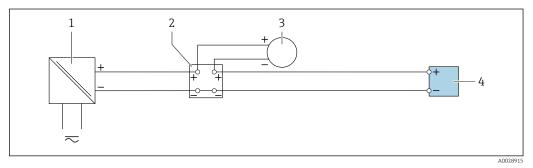
Relay output



■ 14 Connection example for relay output (passive)

- 1 Automation system with relay input (e.g. PLC)
- 2 Power supply
- 3 Transmitter: Observe input values $\rightarrow \cong 231$

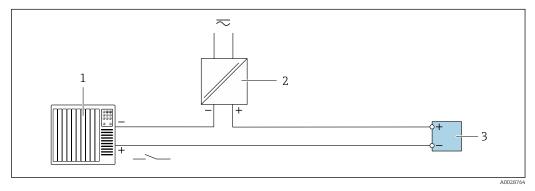
Current input



15 Connection example for 4 to 20 mA current input

- 1 Power supply
- 2 Terminal box
- 3 External measuring device (to read in pressure or temperature, for instance)
- 4 Transmitter

Status input



E 16 Connection example for status input

- 1 Automation system with status output (e.g. PLC)
- 2 Power supply
- 3 Transmitter

7.5 Hardware settings

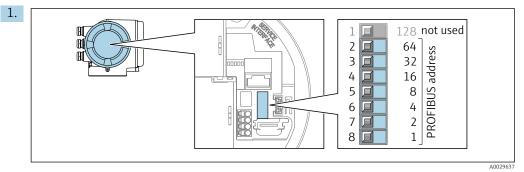
7.5.1 Setting the device address

The address must always be configured for a PROFIBUS DP/PA device. The valid address range is between 1 and 126. In a PROFIBUS DP/PA network, each address can only be assigned once. If an address is not configured correctly, the device is not recognized by the master. All measuring devices are delivered from the factory with the device address 126 and with the software addressing method.

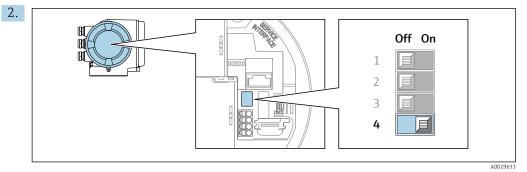
Risk of electric shock when opening the transmitter housing.

- Before opening the transmitter housing:
- Disconnect the device from the power supply.

Hardware addressing



Set the desired device address using the DIP switches in the connection compartment.



To switch addressing from software addressing to hardware addressing: set the DIP switch to $\mathbf{On}.$

└ The change of device address takes effect after 10 seconds. The device is restarted.

Software addressing

- To switch addressing from hardware addressing to software addressing: set DIP switch No. 4 to **Off**.

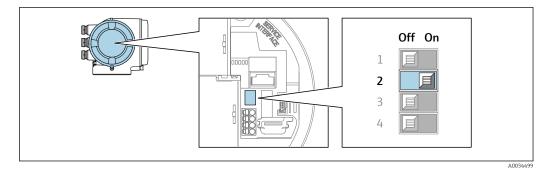
7.5.2 Activating the default IP address

The default IP address 192.168.1.212 can be activated by DIP switch.

Activating the default IP address by DIP switch

Risk of electric shock when opening the transmitter housing.

- Before opening the transmitter housing:
- Disconnect the device from the power supply.



- 1. Depending on the housing version, loosen the securing clamp or fixing screw of the housing cover.
- 2. Depending on the housing version, unscrew or open the housing cover and disconnect the local display from the main electronics module where necessary .
- **3.** Set DIP switch No. 2 on the I/O electronics module from **OFF** \rightarrow **ON**.
- 4. Reverse the removal procedure to reassemble the transmitter.
- 5. Reconnect the device to the power supply.
 - └ The default IP address is used once the device is restarted.

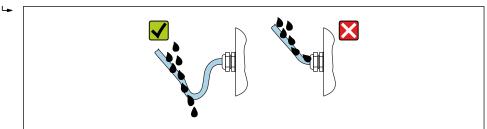
7.6 Ensuring the degree of protection

The measuring device fulfills all the requirements for the IP66/67 degree of protection, Type 4X enclosure.

To guarantee IP66/67 degree of protection, Type 4X enclosure, carry out the following steps after the electrical connection:

- 1. Check that the housing seals are clean and fitted correctly.
- 2. Dry, clean or replace the seals if necessary.
- 3. Tighten all housing screws and screw covers.
- 4. Firmly tighten the cable glands.
- 5. To ensure that moisture does not enter the cable entry:

Route the cable so that it loops down before the cable entry ("water trap").

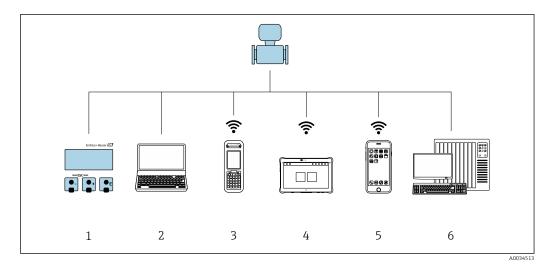


6. Insert dummy plugs into unused cable entries.

7.7 Post-connection check

Are cables or the device undamaged (visual inspection)?	
Do the cables used meet the requirements?	
Do the cables have adequate strain relief?	
Are all the cable glands installed, firmly tightened and leak-tight? Cable run with "water trap" $\rightarrow \cong 44$?	
If supply voltage is present, do values appear on the display module?	

8 Operation options



8.1 Overview of operation options

1 Local operation via display module

2 Computer with Web browser (e.g. Internet Explorer) or with operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare, AMS Device Manager, SIMATIC PDM)

3 Field Xpert SFX350 or SFX370

4 Field Xpert SMT70

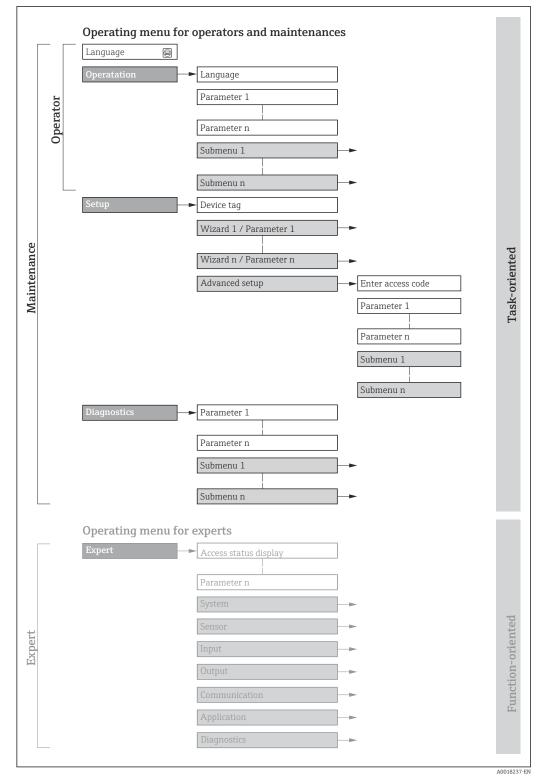
5 Mobile handheld terminal

6 Control system (e.g. PLC)

8.2 Structure and function of the operating menu

8.2.1 Structure of the operating menu

For an overview of the operating menu for experts: "Description of Device Parameters" document supplied with the device $\Rightarrow \cong 256$



■ 17 Schematic structure of the operating menu

8.2.2 Operating philosophy

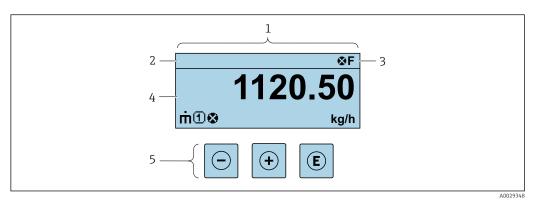
The individual parts of the operating menu are assigned to certain user roles (operator, maintenance etc.). Each user role contains typical tasks within the device lifecycle.

Menu	/parameter	User role and tasks	Content/meaning
Language	task-oriented	 Role "Operator", "Maintenance" Tasks during operation: Configuring the operational display Reading measured values 	Defining the operating languageDefining the Web server operating languageResetting and controlling totalizers
Operation			Configuring the operational display (e.g. display format, display contrast)Resetting and controlling totalizers
Setup		 "Maintenance" role Commissioning: Configuration of the measurement Configuration of the inputs and outputs Configuration of the communication interface 	 Wizards for fast commissioning: Setting the system units Configuration of the communication interface Defining the medium Displaying the I/O/configuration Configuring the inputs Configuring the outputs Configuration of the operational display Setting the low flow cut off Configuring partial and empty pipe detection Advanced setup For more customized configuration of the measurement (adaptation to special measuring conditions) Configuring the WLAN settings Administration (define access code, reset measuring device)
Diagnostics		 "Maintenance" role Fault elimination: Diagnostics and elimination of process and device errors Measured value simulation 	 Contains all parameters for error detection and analyzing process and device errors: Diagnostic list Contains up to 5 currently pending diagnostic messages. Event logbook Contains event messages that have occurred. Device information Contains information for identifying the device. Measured values Contains all current measured values. Analog inputs Is used to display the analog input. Data logging submenu with "Extended HistoROM" order option Storage and visualization of measured values Heartbeat The functionality of the device is checked on demand and the verification results are documented. Simulation Is used to simulate measured values or output values.

Men	u/parameter	User role and tasks	Content/meaning
Expert	function-oriented	 Tasks that require detailed knowledge of the function of the device: Commissioning measurements under difficult conditions Optimal adaptation of the measurement to difficult conditions Detailed configuration of the communication interface Error diagnostics in difficult cases 	 Contains all the parameters of the device and makes it possible to access these parameters directly using an access code. The structure of this menu is based on the function blocks of the device: System Contains all higher-order device parameters which do not concern the measurement or the communication interface. Sensor Configuration of the measurement. Output Configuration of the status input. Output Configuration of the analog current outputs as well as the pulse/frequency and switch output. Communication Configuration of the digital communication interface and the Web server. Submenus for function blocks (e.g. "Analog Inputs") Configuration of the functions that go beyond the actual measurement (e.g. totalizer). Diagnostics Error detection and analysis of process and device errors and for device simulation and Heartbeat Technology.

8.3 Access to the operating menu via the local display

8.3.1 Operational display



- 1 Operational display
- 2 Device tag
- 3 Status area
- 4 Display area for measured values (4-line)
- 5 Operating elements $\rightarrow \square 55$

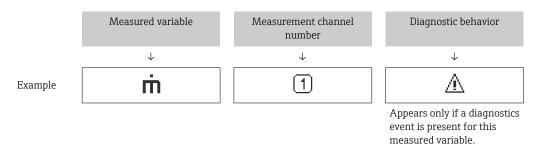
Status area

The following symbols appear in the status area of the operational display at the top right:

- Status signals → 🗎 152
 - F: Failure
 - C: Function check
 - S: Out of specification
 - M: Maintenance required
- Diagnostic behavior → 🗎 153
 - 🛛 🐼: Alarm
 - <u>M</u>: Warning
- 🛱: Locking (the device is locked via the hardware)
- 🖛: Communication (communication via remote operation is active)

Display area

In the display area, each measured value is prefaced by certain symbol types for further description:



Measured values

Symbol	Meaning
'n	Mass flow
Ú	Volume flowCorrected volume flow
ρ	DensityReference density
4	Temperature
Σ	Totalizer Image: The measurement channel number indicates which of the three totalizers is displayed.
Ð	Status input

Measurement channel numbers

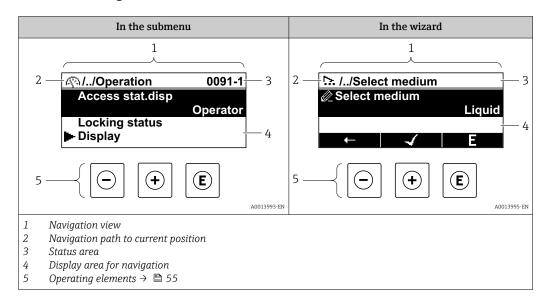
Symbol	Meaning
14	Measurement channel 1 to 4
The measurement channel number is displayed only if more than one channel is present for the same measured variable type (e.g. Totalizer 1 to 3).	

Diagnostic behavior

The diagnostic behavior pertains to a diagnostic event that is relevant to the displayed measured variable. For information on the symbols $\rightarrow \cong 153$

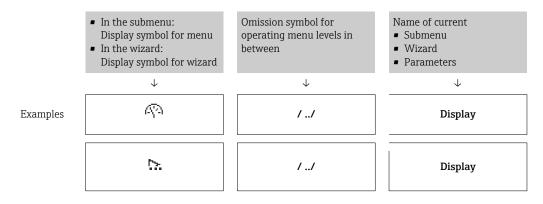
The number and display format of the measured values can be configured via the **Format display** parameter ($\rightarrow \cong 112$).

8.3.2 Navigation view



Navigation path

The navigation path - displayed at the top left in the navigation view - consists of the following elements:

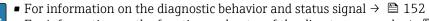


For more information about the icons in the menu, refer to the "Display area" section $\rightarrow \cong 52$

Status area

The following appears in the status area of the navigation view in the top right corner: • In the submenu

- The direct access code for the parameter you are navigating to (e.g. 0022-1)
- If a diagnostic event is present, the diagnostic behavior and status signal
- In the wizard
- If a diagnostic event is present, the diagnostic behavior and status signal



• For information on the function and entry of the direct access code $\rightarrow \implies 57$

Display area

Menus

Symbol	Meaning
R	Operation Appears: In the menu next to the "Operation" selection At the left in the navigation path in the Operation menu
ų	 Setup Appears: In the menu next to the "Setup" selection At the left in the navigation path in the Setup menu
ų	Diagnostics Appears: In the menu next to the "Diagnostics" selection At the left in the navigation path in the Diagnostics menu
-3 °	 Expert Appears: In the menu next to the "Expert" selection At the left in the navigation path in the Expert menu

Submenus, wizards, parameters

Symbol	Meaning
•	Submenu
₩.	Wizard
Ø	Parameters within a wizard Image: No display symbol exists for parameters in submenus.

Locking

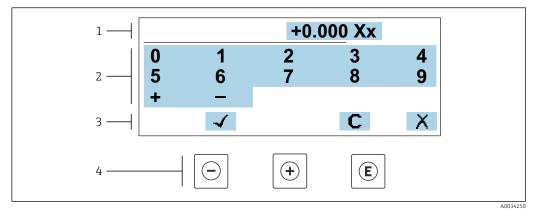
Symbol	Meaning
ô	Parameter lockedWhen displayed in front of a parameter name, indicates that the parameter is locked.By a user-specific access codeBy the hardware write protection switch

Wizard operation

Symbol	Meaning
	Switches to the previous parameter.
\checkmark	Confirms the parameter value and switches to the next parameter.
E	Opens the editing view of the parameter.

8.3.3 Editing view

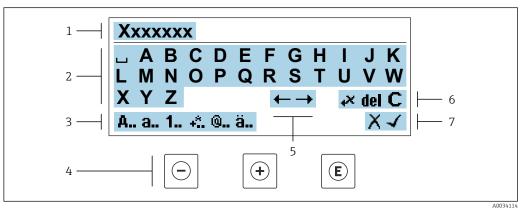
Numeric editor



For entering values in parameters (e.g. limit values)

- 1 Entry display area
- 2 Input screen
- 3 Confirm, delete or reject entry
- 4 Operating elements

Text editor



For entering text in parameters (e.g. tag name)

- 1 Entry display area
- 2 Current input screen
- 3 Change input screen
- 4 Operating elements
- 5 Move entry position
- 6 Delete entry
- 7 Reject or confirm entry

Using the operating elements in the editing view

Operating key(s)	Meaning
\bigcirc	Minus key Move the entry position to the left.
+	Plus key Move the entry position to the right.

Operating key(s)	Meaning
E	Enter keyPress the key briefly: confirm your selection.Press the key for 2 s: confirm the entry.
-++	Escape key combination (press keys simultaneously) Close the editing view without accepting the changes.

Input screens

Symbol	Meaning
A	Upper case
а	Lower case
1	Numbers
+*	Punctuation marks and special characters: = + – * / ² ³ ¹ / ₄ ¹ / ₂ ³ / ₄ () [] < > { }
@	Punctuation marks and special characters: ' "`^. , ; : ? ! % µ ° € \$ £ ¥ § @ # / \ I ~ & _
ä	Umlauts and accents

Controlling data entries

Symbol	Meaning
←→	Move entry position
X	Reject entry
-	Confirm entry
×,	Delete character immediately to the left of the entry position
del	Delete character immediately to the right of the entry position
С	Clear all the characters entered

8.3.4 Operating elements

Operating key(s)	Meaning
	Minus key
	<i>In a menu, submenu</i> Moves the selection bar upwards in a picklist.
\Box	With a Wizard Confirms the parameter value and goes to the previous parameter.
	With a text and numeric editor Move the entry position to the left.
	Plus key
	<i>In a menu, submenu</i> Moves the selection bar downwards in a picklist.
	With a Wizard Confirms the parameter value and goes to the next parameter.
	With a text and numeric editor Move the entry position to the right.
	Enter key
	For operational display Pressing the key briefly opens the operating menu.
E	 In a menu, submenu Pressing the key briefly: Opens the selected menu, submenu or parameter. Starts the wizard. If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter. Pressing the key for 2 s for parameter: If present, opens the help text for the function of the parameter.
	With a Wizard Opens the editing view of the parameter.
	With a text and numeric editorPress the key briefly: confirm your selection.Press the key for 2 s: confirm the entry.
	Escape key combination (press keys simultaneously)
() ++	 In a menu, submenu Pressing the key briefly: Exits the current menu level and takes you to the next higher level. If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter. Pressing the key for 2 s returns you to the operational display ("home position").
	<i>With a Wizard</i> Exits the wizard and takes you to the next higher level.
	With a text and numeric editor Close the editing view without accepting the changes.
	Minus/Enter key combination (press the keys simultaneously)
-+E	 If the keypad lock is active: Press the key for 3 s: deactivate the keypad lock. If the keypad lock is not active: Press the key for 3 s: the context menu opens along with the option for activating the keypad lock.

8.3.5 Opening the context menu

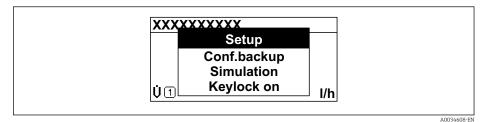
Using the context menu, the user can call up the following menus quickly and directly from the operational display:

- Setup
- Data backup
- Simulation

Calling up and closing the context menu

The user is in the operational display.

- **1.** Press the \Box and \blacksquare keys for longer than 3 seconds.
 - └ The context menu opens.



2. Press \Box + \pm simultaneously.

└ The context menu is closed and the operational display appears.

Calling up the menu via the context menu

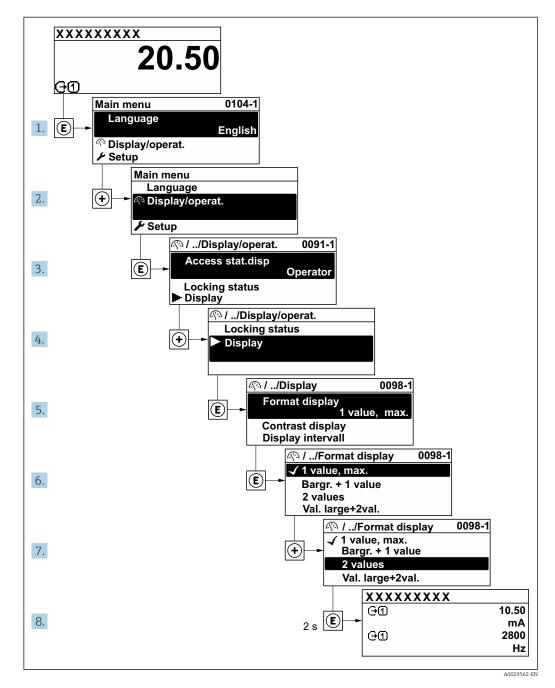
- 1. Open the context menu.
- 2. Press \pm to navigate to the desired menu.
- 3. Press 🗉 to confirm the selection.
 - └ The selected menu opens.

8.3.6 Navigating and selecting from list

Different operating elements are used to navigate through the operating menu. The navigation path is displayed on the left in the header. Icons are displayed in front of the individual menus. These icons are also shown in the header during navigation.

For an explanation of the navigation view with symbols and operating elements $\rightarrow \cong 51$

Example: Setting the number of displayed measured values to "2 values"



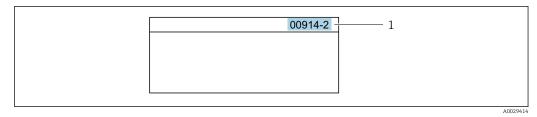
8.3.7 Calling the parameter directly

A parameter number is assigned to every parameter to be able to access a parameter directly via the onsite display. Entering this access code in the **Direct access** parameter calls up the desired parameter directly.

Navigation path

Expert \rightarrow Direct access

The direct access code consists of a 5-digit number (at maximum) and the channel number, which identifies the channel of a process variable: e.g. 00914-2. In the navigation view, this appears on the right-hand side in the header of the selected parameter.



1 Direct access code

Note the following when entering the direct access code:

- The leading zeros in the direct access code do not have to be entered. Example: Enter "914" instead of "00914"
- If no channel number is entered, channel 1 is accessed automatically. Example: Enter 00914 → Assign process variable parameter
- If a different channel is accessed: Enter the direct access code with the corresponding channel number.

Example: Enter $00914\text{-}2 \rightarrow Assign \ process \ variable \ parameter$

For the direct access codes of the individual parameters, see the "Description of Device Parameters" document for the device

8.3.8 Calling up help text

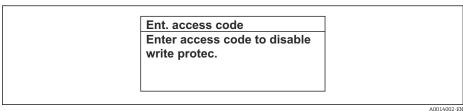
Help text is available for some parameters and can be called up from the navigation view. The help text provides a brief explanation of the parameter function and thereby supports swift and safe commissioning.

Calling up and closing the help text

The user is in the navigation view and the selection bar is on a parameter.

1. Press E for 2 s.

← The help text for the selected parameter opens.



20 Example: Help text for parameter "Enter access code"

- **2.** Press + + simultaneously.
 - └ The help text is closed.

8.3.9 Changing the parameters

Parameters can be changed via the numeric editor or text editor.

- Numeric editor: Change values in a parameter, e.g. specifications for limit values.
- Text editor: Enter text in a parameter, e.g. tag name.

A message is displayed if the value entered is outside the permitted value range.

Ent. access code
Invalid or out of range input
value
Min:0
Max:9999

For a description of the editing view - consisting of the text editor and numeric editor - with symbols → 🗎 53, for a description of the operating elements → 🗎 55

8.3.10 User roles and related access authorization

The two user roles "Operator" and "Maintenance" have different write access to the parameters if the customer defines a user-specific access code. This protects the device configuration via the local display from unauthorized access $\rightarrow \cong 133$.

Defining access authorization for user roles

An access code is not yet defined when the device is delivered from the factory. Access authorization (read and write access) to the device is not restricted and corresponds to the "Maintenance" user role.

- ► Define the access code.
 - └ The "Operator" user role is redefined in addition to the "Maintenance" user role. Access authorization differs for the two user roles.

Access authorization to parameters: "Maintenance" user role

Access code status	Read access	Write access
An access code has not yet been defined (factory setting).	V	V
After an access code has been defined.	V	✓ ¹⁾

1) The user only has write access after entering the access code.

Access authorization to parameters: "Operator" user role

F	Access code status	Read access	Write access
A	After an access code has been defined.	V	1)

 Despite the defined access code, certain parameters can always be modified and thus are excepted from the write protection, as they do not affect the measurement. Refer to the "Write protection via access code" section

The user role with which the user is currently logged on is indicated by the **Access status** parameter. Navigation path: Operation → Access status

8.3.11 Disabling write protection via access code

If the @-symbol appears on the local display in front of a parameter, the parameter is write-protected by a user-specific access code and its value cannot be changed at the moment using local operation $\Rightarrow @$ 133.

Parameter write protection via local operation can be disabled by entering the user-specific access code in the **Enter access code** parameter via the respective access option.

1. After you press E, the input prompt for the access code appears.

2. Enter the access code.

➡ The B -symbol in front of the parameters disappears; all previously writeprotected parameters are now re-enabled.

8.3.12 Enabling and disabling the keypad lock

The keypad lock makes it possible to block access to the entire operating menu via local operation. As a result, it is no longer possible to navigate through the operating menu or change the values of individual parameters. Users can only read the measured values on the operational display.

The keypad lock is switched on and off via the context menu.

Switching on the keypad lock

The keypad lock is switched on automatically:

- If the device has not been operated via the display for > 1 minute.
- Each time the device is restarted.

To activate the keylock manually:

1. The device is in the measured value display.

- Press the \Box and \blacksquare keys for 3 seconds.
- 2. In the context menu select the **Keylock on** option.
 - └ The keypad lock is switched on.

If the user attempts to access the operating menu while the keypad lock is active, the **Keylock on** message appears.

Switching off the keypad lock

- The keypad lock is switched on.
 - Press the \Box and \blacksquare keys for 3 seconds.
 - └ The keypad lock is switched off.

8.4 Access to the operating menu via the Web browser

8.4.1 Function range

Thanks to the integrated Web server, the device can be operated and configured via a Web browser and via a service interface (CDI-RJ45) or via a WLAN interface. The structure of the operating menu is the same as for the local display. In addition to the measured values, status information on the device is also displayed and allows the user to monitor the status of the device. Furthermore the device data can be managed and the network parameters can be configured.

A device that has a WLAN interface (can be ordered as an option) is required for the WLAN connection: order code for "Display; operation", option G "4-line, illuminated; touch control + WLAN". The device acts as an Access Point and enables communication by computer or a mobile handheld terminal.

For additional information on the Web server, refer to the Special Documentation for the device $\rightarrow \triangleq 256$

8.4.2 Prerequisites

Computer hardware

Hardware	Interface	
	CDI-RJ45	WLAN
Interface	The computer must have an RJ45 interface.	The operating unit must have a WLAN interface.
Connection	Standard Ethernet cable with RJ45 connector.	Connection via Wireless LAN.
Screen	Recommended size: ≥12" (depends on th	ne screen resolution)

Computer software

Software	Interface	
	CDI-RJ45	WLAN
Recommended operating systems	 Microsoft Windows 7 or higher. Mobile operating systems: iOS Android Microsoft Windows XP is supported 	
Web browsers supported	 Microsoft Internet Explorer 8 or higher Microsoft Edge Mozilla Firefox Google Chrome Safari 	

Computer settings

Settings	Interface		
	CDI-RJ45	WLAN	
User rights	Appropriate user rights (e.g. administra settings are necessary (for adjusting the	5	
Proxy server settings of the Web browser	The Web browser setting <i>Use a Proxy S</i> deselected .	erver for Your LAN must be	
JavaScript	JavaScript must be enabled.		
	*	c.html in the address line of the Web nplified version of the operating menu er.	
		version: To enable correct data display, he) of the Web browser under Internet	
Network connections	Only the active network connections to	the measuring device should be used.	
	Switch off all other network connections such as WLAN.	Switch off all other network connections.	



In the event of connection problems: $\rightarrow \cong 149$

Measuring device: Via CDI-RJ45 service interface

Device	CDI-RJ45 service interface
Measuring device	The measuring device has an RJ45 interface.
Web server	 Web server must be enabled; factory setting: ON I For information on enabling the Web server → 66

Measuring device: via WLAN interface

Device	WLAN interface
Measuring device	The measuring device has a WLAN antenna:Transmitter with integrated WLAN antennaTransmitter with external WLAN antenna
Web server	Web server and WLAN must be enabled; factory setting: ONI For information on enabling the Web server → 66

8.4.3 Establishing a connection

Via service interface (CDI-RJ45)

Preparing the measuring device

- Depending on the housing version: Release the securing clamp or securing screw of the housing cover.
- 2. Depending on the housing version:

Unscrew or open the housing cover.

3. The location of the connection socket depends on the measuring device and the communication protocol:

Connect the computer to the RJ45 connector via the standard Ethernet connecting cable .

Configuring the Internet protocol of the computer

The following information refers to the default Ethernet settings of the device.

IP address of the device: 192.168.1.212 (factory setting)

- 1. Switch on the measuring device.
- **2.** Connect to the computer using a cable $\rightarrow \triangleq 67$.
- 3. If a 2nd network card is not used, close all the applications on the notebook.
 - ← Applications requiring Internet or a network, such as e-mail, SAP applications, Internet or Windows Explorer.
- 4. Close any open Internet browsers.
- 5. Configure the properties of the Internet protocol (TCP/IP) as defined in the table:

IP address	192.168.1.XXX; for XXX all numerical sequences except: 0, 212 and 255 \rightarrow e.g. 192.168.1.213
Subnet mask	255.255.255.0
Default gateway	192.168.1.212 or leave cells empty

Via WLAN interface

Configuring the Internet protocol of the mobile terminal

NOTICE

- If the WLAN connection is lost during the configuration, settings made may be lost.
- ▶ Make sure that the WLAN connection is not disconnected while configuring the device.

NOTICE

In principle, avoid simultaneous access to the measuring device via the service interface (CDI-RJ45) and the WLAN interface from the same mobile terminal. This could cause a network conflict.

- Only activate one service interface (CDI-RJ45 service interface or WLAN interface).
- ► If simultaneous communication is necessary: configure different IP address ranges, e.g. 192.168.0.1 (WLAN interface) and 192.168.1.212 (CDI-RJ45 service interface).

Preparing the mobile terminal

• Enable WLAN reception on the mobile terminal.

Establishing a connection from the mobile terminal to the measuring device

- 1. In the WLAN settings of the mobile terminal:
 - Select the measuring device using the SSID (e.g. EH_Promass_300_A802000).
- 2. If necessary, select the WPA2 encryption method.
- **3.** Enter the password: serial number of the measuring device ex-works (e.g. L100A802000).
 - LED on display module flashes: it is now possible to operate the measuring device with the Web browser, FieldCare or DeviceCare.

The serial number can be found on the nameplate.

To ensure the safe and swift assignment of the WLAN network to the measuring point, it is advisable to change the SSID name. It should be possible to clearly assign the new SSID name to the measuring point (e.g. tag name) because it is displayed as the WLAN network.

Disconnecting

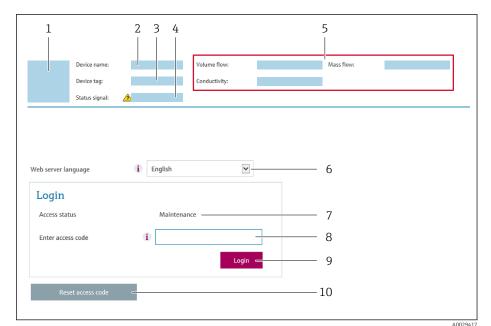
 After configuring the device: Terminate the WLAN connection between the operating unit and measuring device.

Starting the Web browser

1. Start the Web browser on the computer.

2. Enter the IP address of the Web server in the address line of the Web browser: 192.168.1.212

└ The login page appears.



- 1 Picture of device
- 2 Device name
- 3 Device tag
- 4 Status signal
 5 Current measure
- 5 Current measured values6 Operating language
- 7 User role
- 8 Access code
- 9 Login
- 10 Reset access code ($\rightarrow \square 130$)

If a login page does not appear, or if the page is incomplete $\rightarrow \square 149$

8.4.4 Logging on

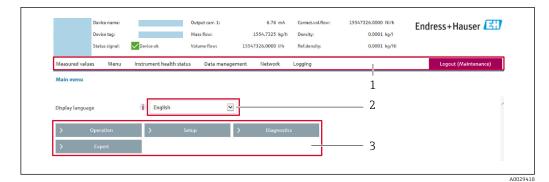
1. Select the preferred operating language for the Web browser.

- 2. Enter the user-specific access code.
- 3. Press **OK** to confirm your entry.

Access code 0000 (factory setting); can be changed by customer
--

If no action is performed for 10 minutes, the Web browser automatically returns to the login page.

8.4.5 User interface



- 1 Function row
- 2 Local display language
- 3 Navigation area

Header

The following information appears in the header:

- Device name
- Device tag
- Device status with status signal $\rightarrow \cong 155$
- Current measured values

Function row

Functions	Meaning	
Measured values	Displays the measured values of the measuring device	
Menu	 Access to the operating menu from the measuring device The structure of the operating menu is the same as for the local display For detailed information on the structure of the operating menu, see the Operating Instructions for the measuring device 	
Device status	Displays the diagnostic messages currently pending, listed in order of priority	
Data management	 Data exchange between PC and measuring device: Device configuration: Load settings from the device (XML format, save configuration) Save settings to the device (XML format, restore configuration) Logbook - Export Event logbook (.csv file) Documents - Export documents: Export backup data record (.csv file, create documentation of the measuring point configuration) Verification report (PDF file, only available with the "Heartbeat Verification" application package) File for system integration - If using fieldbuses, upload device drivers for system integration from the measuring device: PROFIBUS PA: GSD file Firmware update - Flashing a firmware version 	
Network configuration	Configuration and checking of all the parameters required for establishing the connection to the measuring device: Network settings (e.g. IP address, MAC address) Device information (e.g. serial number, firmware version) 	
Logout	End the operation and call up the login page	

Navigation area

If a function is selected in the function bar, the submenus of the function open in the navigation area. The user can now navigate through the menu structure.

Working area

Depending on the selected function and the related submenus, various actions can be performed in this area:

- Configuring parameters
- Reading measured values
- Calling up help text
- Starting an upload/download

8.4.6 Disabling the Web server

The Web server of the measuring device can be switched on and off as required using the **Web server functionality** parameter.

Navigation

"Expert" menu \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow Web server

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	Selection
Web server functionality	Switch the Web server on and off.	OffHTML OffOn

Function scope of the "Web server functionality" parameter

Option	Description
Off	The web server is completely disabled.Port 80 is locked.
HTML Off	The HTML version of the web server is not available.
On	 The complete functionality of the web server is available. JavaScript is used. The password is transferred in an encrypted state. Any change to the password is also transferred in an encrypted state.

Enabling the Web server

If the Web server is disabled it can only be re-enabled with the **Web server functionality** parameter via the following operating options:

- Via local display
- Via Bedientool "FieldCare"
- Via "DeviceCare" operating tool

8.4.7 Logging out

Before logging out, perform a data backup via the **Data management** function (upload configuration from device) if necessary.

1. Select the **Logout** entry in the function row.

- └ The home page with the Login box appears.
- 2. Close the Web browser.

3. If no longer needed:

Reset modified properties of the Internet protocol (TCP/IP) $\rightarrow \square$ 62.

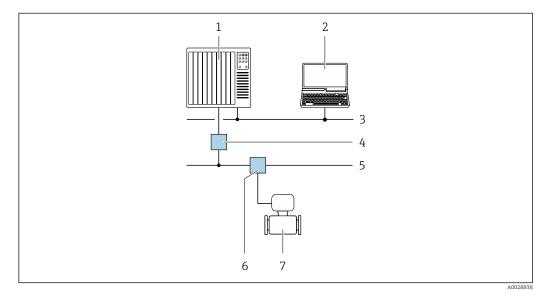
8.5 Access to the operating menu via the operating tool

The structure of the operating menu in the operating tools is the same as for operation via the local display.

8.5.1 Connecting the operating tool

Via PROFIBUS PA network

This communication interface is available in device versions with PROFIBUS PA.



☑ 21 Options for remote operation via PROFIBUS PA network

- 1 Automation system
- 2 Computer with PROFIBUS network card
- 3 PROFIBUS DP network
- 4 Segment coupler PROFIBUS DP/PA
- 5 PROFIBUS PA network
- 6 T-box7 Measuring device

Service interface

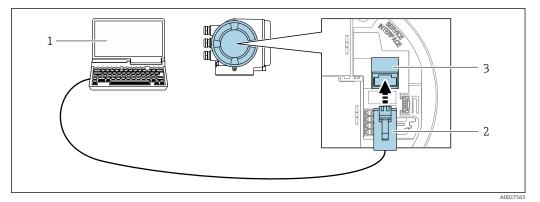
Via service interface (CDI-RJ45)

A point-to-point connection can be established to configure the device onsite. With the housing open, the connection is established directly via the service interface (CDI-RJ45) of the device.



An adapter for RJ45 and the M12 connector is optionally available: Order code for "Accessories", option **NB**: "Adapter RJ45 M12 (service interface)"

The adapter connects the service interface (CDI-RJ45) to an M12 connector mounted in the cable entry. Therefore the connection to the service interface can be established via an M12 connector without opening the device.

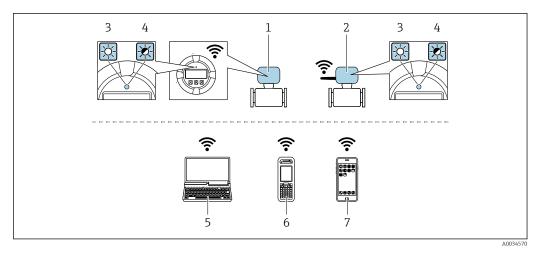


■ 22 Connection via service interface (CDI-RJ45)

- 1 Computer with Web browser (e.g. Microsoft Internet Explorer, Microsoft Edge) for accessing the integrated device Web server or with "FieldCare", "DeviceCare" operating tool with COM DTM "CDI Communication TCP/IP"
- 2 Standard Ethernet connecting cable with RJ45 connector
- 3 Service interface (CDI-RJ45) of the measuring device with access to the integrated Web server

Via WLAN interface

The optional WLAN interface is available on the following device version: Order code for "Display; operation", option G "4-line, illuminated; touch control + WLAN"



- 1 Transmitter with integrated WLAN antenna
- 2 Transmitter with external WLAN antenna
- 3 LED lit constantly: WLAN reception is enabled on measuring device
- 4 LED flashing: WLAN connection established between operating unit and measuring device
 5 Computer with WLAN interface and Web browser (e.g. Microsoft Internet Explorer, Microsoft Edge) for
- accessing the integrated device Web server or with operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare) 6 Mobile handheld terminal with WLAN interface and Web browser (e.g. Microsoft Internet Explorer, Microsoft
- Edge) for accessing the integrated device Web server or operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare)
- 7 Smart phone or tablet (e.g. Field Xpert SMT70)

Function	WLAN: IEEE 802.11 b/g (2.4 GHz)
Encryption	WPA2-PSK AES-128 (in accordance with IEEE 802.11i)
Configurable WLAN channels	1 to 11
Degree of protection	IP67
Available antennas	 Internal antenna External antenna (optional) In the event of poor transmission/reception conditions at the place of installation. Only one antenna active in each case!

Range	Internal antenna: typically 10 m (32 ft)External antenna: typically 50 m (164 ft)
Materials (external antenna)	 Antenna: ASA plastic (acrylic ester-styrene-acrylonitrile) and nickel-plated brass Adapter: Stainless steel and nickel-plated brass Cable: Polyethylene Connector: Nickel-plated brass Angle bracket: Stainless steel

Configuring the Internet protocol of the mobile terminal

NOTICE

- If the WLAN connection is lost during the configuration, settings made may be lost.
- Make sure that the WLAN connection is not disconnected while configuring the device.

NOTICE

In principle, avoid simultaneous access to the measuring device via the service interface (CDI-RJ45) and the WLAN interface from the same mobile terminal. This could cause a network conflict.

- Only activate one service interface (CDI-RJ45 service interface or WLAN interface).
- ► If simultaneous communication is necessary: configure different IP address ranges, e.g. 192.168.0.1 (WLAN interface) and 192.168.1.212 (CDI-RJ45 service interface).

Preparing the mobile terminal

• Enable WLAN reception on the mobile terminal.

Establishing a connection from the mobile terminal to the measuring device

1. In the WLAN settings of the mobile terminal:

Select the measuring device using the SSID (e.g. EH_Promass_300_A802000).

- 2. If necessary, select the WPA2 encryption method.
- 3. Enter the password: serial number of the measuring device ex-works (e.g. L100A802000).
 - └ LED on display module flashes: it is now possible to operate the measuring device with the Web browser, FieldCare or DeviceCare.

The serial number can be found on the nameplate.

To ensure the safe and swift assignment of the WLAN network to the measuring point, it is advisable to change the SSID name. It should be possible to clearly assign the new SSID name to the measuring point (e.g. tag name) because it is displayed as the WLAN network.

Disconnecting

 After configuring the device: Terminate the WLAN connection between the operating unit and measuring device.

8.5.2 FieldCare

Function scope

FDT-based plant asset management tool from Endress+Hauser. It can configure all smart field devices in a system and helps you manage them. By using the status information, it is also a simple but effective way of checking their status and condition.

Access is via:

- PROFIBUS PA protocol $\rightarrow \triangleq 67$
- CDI-RJ45 service interface $\rightarrow \cong 67$

• WLAN interface $\rightarrow \cong 68$

Typical functions:

- Configuring parameters of transmitters
- Loading and saving device data (upload/download)
- Documentation of the measuring point
- Visualization of the measured value memory (line recorder) and event logbook

For additional information about FieldCare, see Operating Instructions BA00027S and BA00059S

Source for device description files

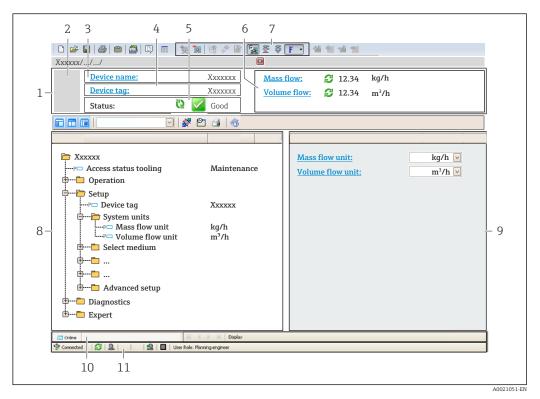
See information $\rightarrow \square 73$

Establishing a connection

1. Start FieldCare and launch the project.

- 2. In the network: Add a device.
 - ← The **Add device** window opens.
- 3. Select the **CDI Communication TCP/IP** option from the list and press **OK** to confirm.
- 4. Right-click **CDI Communication TCP/IP** and select the **Add device** option in the context menu that opens.
- 5. Select the desired device from the list and press **OK** to confirm.
 - ← The CDI Communication TCP/IP (Configuration) window opens.
- 6. Enter the device address in the **IP address** field: 192.168.1.212 and press **Enter** to confirm.
- 7. Establish the online connection to the device.
- For additional information, see Operating Instructions BA00027S and BA00059S

User interface



- 1 Header
- 2 Picture of device
- 3 Device name
- 4 Device tag
- 5 Status area with status signal $\rightarrow \square$ 155
- 6 Display area for current measured values
- 7 Edit toolbar with additional functions such as save/restore, event list and create documentation
- 8 Navigation area with operating menu structure
- 9 Working area
- 10 Range of action
- 11 Status area

8.5.3 DeviceCare

Function scope

Tool to connect and configure Endress+Hauser field devices.

The fastest way to configure Endress+Hauser field devices is with the dedicated "DeviceCare" tool. Together with the device type managers (DTMs) it presents a convenient, comprehensive solution.

For details, see Innovation Brochure IN01047S

Source for device description files

See information \rightarrow \bigcirc 73

8.5.4 SIMATIC PDM

Function scope

SIMATIC PDM is a standardized, manufacturer-independent program from Siemens for the operation, configuration, maintenance and diagnosis of intelligent field devices via PROFIBUS PA protocol.

Source for device description files

See data → 🗎 73

9 System integration

9.1 Overview of device description files

9.1.1 Current version data for the device

Firmware version	01.01.zz	 On the title page of the Operating instructions On the transmitter nameplate Firmware version Diagnostics → Device information → Firmware version
Release date of firmware version	11.2018	
Manufacturer ID	0x11	Manufacturer ID Diagnostics → Device information → Manufacturer ID
Device type ID	0x156D	Device type Diagnostics \rightarrow Device information \rightarrow Device type
Profile version	3.02	

For an overview of the different firmware versions for the device \rightarrow \cong 218

9.1.2 Operating tools

The suitable device description file for the individual operating tools is listed in the table below, along with information on where the file can be acquired.

Operating tool via PROFIBUS protocol	Sources for obtaining device descriptions	
FieldCare	 www.endress.com → Download Area CD-ROM (contact Endress+Hauser) DVD (contact Endress+Hauser) 	
DeviceCare	 www.endress.com → Download Area CD-ROM (contact Endress+Hauser) DVD (contact Endress+Hauser) 	
SIMATIC PDM (Siemens)	www.endress.com → Download Area	

9.2 Device master file (GSD)

In order to integrate field devices into a bus system, the PROFIBUS system needs a description of the device parameters, such as output data, input data, data format, data volume and supported transmission rate.

These data are available in the device master file (GSD) which is provided to the PROFIBUS Master when the communication system is commissioned. In addition device bit maps, which appear as icons in the network structure, can also be integrated.

With the Profile 3.02 device master file (GSD) it is possible to exchange field devices made by different manufacturers without having to reconfigure.

Generally speaking, it is possible to use two different GSDs with Profile 3.02 and higher: the manufacturer-specific GSD and the Profile GSD.

• Before configuring, the user must decide which GSD should be used to operate the system.

• The setting can be changed via a Class 2 master.

9.2.1 Manufacturer-specific GSD

This GSD guarantees the unrestricted functionality of the measuring device. Device-specific process parameters and functions are therefore available.

Manufacturer-specific GSD	ID number	File name
PROFIBUS PA	0x156D	EH3x156D.gsd

Use manufacturer-specific GSD

Assignment is performed in the **Ident number selector** parameter via the **Manufacturer** option.

Sources of supply for the manufacturer-specific GSD:

- Export directly from the device via the integrated web server: Data management → Documents → Export GSD file
- Download via the Endress+Hauser website:
 www.endress.com → Download-Area

9.2.2 Profile GSD

Differs in terms of the number of Analog Input blocks (AI) and the measured values. If a system is configured with a Profile GSD, it is possible to exchange devices made by different manufacturers. However, it is essential to ensure that the order of the cyclic process values is correct.

ID number	Supported blocks	Supported channels
0x9740	 1 Analog Input 1 Totalizer	Channel Analog Input: volume flowChannel totalizer: volume flow
0x9741	 2 Analog Input 1 Totalizer	 Channel Analog Input 1: volume flow Channel Analog Input 2: mass flow Channel totalizer: volume flow
0x9742	 3 Analog Input 1 Totalizer	 Channel Analog Input 1: volume flow Channel Analog Input 2: mass flow Channel Analog Input 3: corrected volume flow Channel totalizer: volume flow

Use profile GSD

Assignment is performed in the **Ident number selector** parameter:

- ID number 0x9740: **1 AI, 1 Totalizer (0x9740)** option
- ID number 0x9741: 2 AI, 1 Totalizer (0x9741) option
- ID number 0x9742: **Profile** option

9.3 Compatibility with earlier model

If the device is replaced, the measuring device Promass 300 supports the compatibility of the cyclic data with previous models. It is not necessary to adjust the engineering parameters of the PROFIBUS network with the Promass 300 GSD file.

Earlier models:

- Promass 80PROFIBUS PA
 - ID No.: 1528 (hex)
 - Extended GSD file: EH3x1528.gsd
- Standard GSD file: EH3_1528.gsd
- Promass 83PROFIBUS PA
 - ID No.: 152A (hex)
 - Extended GSD file: EH3x152A.gsd
 - Standard GSD file: EH3_152A.gsd

9.3.1 Automatic identification (factory setting)

The Promass 300 PROFIBUS PA automatically recognizes the measuring device configured in the automation system (Promass 80 PROFIBUS PA or Promass 83 PROFIBUS PA) and makes the same input and output data and measured value status information available for cyclic data exchange.

Automatic identification is set in the **Ident number selector** parameter using the **Automatic mode** option (factory setting).

9.3.2 Manual setting

The manual setting is made in the **Ident number selector** parameter via the **Promass 80** (0x1528) option or **Promass 83 (0x152A)** option.

Afterwards the Promass 300 PROFIBUS PA makes the same input and output data and measured value status information available for cyclic data exchange.

- If the Promass 300 PROFIBUS PA is acyclically configured via an operating program (Class 2 master), access is directly via the block structure or the parameters of the measuring device.
- If parameters have been changed in the device to be replaced (Promass 80 PROFIBUS PA or Promass 83 PROFIBUS PA) (parameter setting no longer corresponds to the original factory setting), these parameters must be changed accordingly in the new replacement Promass 300 PROFIBUS PA via an operating program (Class 2 master).

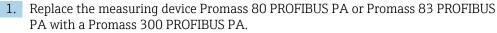
Example

The setting for low flow cut off has been changed from mass flow (factory setting) to corrected volume flow in a Promass 80 PROFIBUS PA currently in operation. This device is now replaced by a Promass 300 PROFIBUS PA.

After replacing the device, the assignment for the low flow cut off must also be changed manually in the Promass 300 PROFIBUS PA, i.e. to corrected volume flow, to ensure the measuring device behaves identically.

9.3.3 Replacing the measuring devices without changing the GSD file or restarting the controller

In the procedure described below, the device can be replaced without interrupting ongoing operation or restarting the controller. However with this procedure the measuring device is not fully integrated!



- 2. Set the device address: The same device address that was set for the Promass 80 or Promass 83 PROFIBUS PA must be used.
- 3. Connect the measuring device Promass 300 PROFIBUS PA.

If the factory setting had been changed on the replaced device (Promass 80 PROFIBUS PA or Promass 83 PROFIBUS PA), the following settings may need to be changed:

- **1**. Configuration of the application-specific parameters.
- 2. Choice of process variables to be transmitted via the **Channel** parameter in the Analog Input or Totalizer function block.
- 3. Setting of the units for the process variables.

9.4 Using the GSD modules of the previous model

In the compatibility mode, all the modules already configured in the automation system are generally supported during cyclic data transmission. However, Promass 300 does not perform further processing for the following modules, i.e. the function is not executed:

- DISPLAY_VALUE
- BATCHING_QUANTITY
- BATCHING_FIX_COMP_QUANTITY

If the device is replaced, the Promass 300 device supports the compatibility of the cyclic data with previous models. It is not necessary to adjust the engineering parameters of the PROFIBUS network with the Promass 300 GSD file.

The diagnostic messages transmitted to the distributed control system with the GSD of the previous model may differ from the diagnostic messages of the device. The diagnostic messages of the device are critical.

9.4.1 Using the CONTROL_BLOCK module in the previous model

If the CONTROL_BLOCK module is used in the previous model, the control variables are processed further if relevant functionalities can be assigned for the Promass 300.

The functions are supported as follows depending on the previous model:

Control variable	Function	Support
0 → 2	Positive zero return: ON	Yes
0 → 3	Positive zero return: OFF	Yes
0 → 4	Zero point adjustment: START	Yes
0 → 8	Measuring mode: UNIDIRECTIONAL	No
0 → 9	Measuring mode: BIDIRECTIONAL	Cause: The Profile Transducer Block Flow is no longer supported.
		To continue to use the functionality: Use the Totalizer operation mode parameter in the Totalizer function block.
0 → 24	UNIT TO BUS	No
		Cause: Functionality is no longer required as the unit is adopted automatically.

Previous model: Promass 80 PROFIBUS PA

Control variable	Function	Support
0 → 2	Positive zero return: ON	Yes
0 → 3	Positive zero return: OFF	Yes
0 → 4	Zero point adjustment: START	Yes
0 → 8	Measuring mode: UNIDIRECTIONAL	No
0 → 9	Measuring mode: BIDIRECTIONAL	Cause: The Profile Transducer Block Flow is no longer supported.
		To continue to use the functionality: Use the Totalizer operation mode parameter in the Totalizer function block.
0 → 24	UNIT TO BUS	No
		Cause: Functionality is no longer required as the unit is adopted automatically.
0 → 25	Advanced diagnostics – Warning mode: ON	No
0 → 26	Advanced diagnostics – Warning mode: OFF	To continue to use the functionality: The functionalities are offered in the "Heartbeat Technology" application
0 → 70 to 78	Additional functions: Advanced diagnostics	package.

Previous model: Promass 83 PROFIBUS PA

9.5 Cyclic data transmission

Cyclic data transmission when using the device master file (GSD).

9.5.1 Block model

The block model shows which input and output data the measuring device makes available for cyclic data exchange. Cyclic data exchange takes place with a PROFIBUS master (Class 1), e.g. a control system.

	Measuring device			Control system	
	Analog Input block 1 to 8	→ 🗎 79	Output value AI	÷	
			Output value TOTAL	\rightarrow	
	Totalizer block 1 to 3	→ 🗎 80	Controller SETTOT	÷	
Flow			Configuration MODETOT	÷	
Block	Analog Output block 1 to 3	→ 🖺 82	Input values AO	÷	PROFIBUS PA
	Discrete Input block 1 to 2	→ 🗎 82	Output values DI	÷	
	Discrete Output block 1 to 4	→ 🖺 83	Input values DO	÷	

Defined order of modules

The measuring device works as a modular PROFIBUS slave. In contrast to a compact slave, a modular slave has a variable design and consists of several individual modules. The device master file (GSD) contains a description of the individual modules (input and output data) along with their individual properties.

The modules are permanently assigned to the slots, i.e. when configuring the modules, the order and the arrangement of the modules must be respected.

Slot	Module	Function block
1 to 8	AI	Analog Input block 1 to 8
9	TOTAL or SETTOT_TOTAL or SETOT MODETOT TOTAL	Totalizer block 1
10		Totalizer block 2
11		Totalizer block 3
1214	AO	Analog Output block 1 to 3
1516	DI	Discrete Input block 1 to 2
1721	DO	Discrete Output block 1 to 5
2223	AO	Analog Output block 4 to 5

To optimize the data throughput rate of the PROFIBUS network, it is advisable to only configure modules that are processed in the PROFIBUS master system. If this results in gaps between the configured modules, these gaps must be assigned to the EMPTY_MODULE.

9.5.2 Description of the modules

The data structure is described from the perspective of the PROFIBUS master:

- Input data: Are sent from the measuring device to the PROFIBUS master.
- Output data: Are sent from the PROFIBUS master to the measuring device.

AI module (Analog Input)

Transmit an input variable from the measuring device to the PROFIBUS master (Class 1).

The selected input variable, along with the status, is cyclically transmitted to the PROFIBUS Master (Class 1) via the AI module. The input variable is depicted in the first four bytes in the form of a floating point number as per the IEEE 754 standard. The fifth byte contains standardized status information pertaining to the input variable.

Eight Analog Input blocks are available (slot 1 to 8).

Selection: input variable

Input variable
Mass flow
Volume flow
Corrected volume flow
Density
Reference density
Temperature
Electronic temperature
Oscillation frequency 0
Frequency fluctuation 0
Oscillation damping 0
Tube damping fluctuation 0
Signal asymmetry
Exciter current 0
Concentration ¹⁾
Target mass flow ¹⁾
Carrier mass flow ¹⁾
Target volume flow ¹⁾
Carrier volume flow ¹⁾
Target corrected volume flow ¹⁾
Carrier corrected volume flow ¹⁾
Dynamic viscosity ²⁾
Kinematic viscosity ²⁾
Temperature-compensated dynamic viscosity ²⁾
Temperature-compensated kinematic viscosity ²⁾
Carrier tube temperature ³⁾
Current input 1
Current input 2
Current input 3

1) Only available with the Concentration application package

2) Only available with the Viscosity application package

3) Only available with the Heartbeat Verification application package

Factory setting

Function block	Factory setting
AI 1	Mass flow
AI 2	Volume flow
AI 3	Corrected volume flow
AI 4	Density
AI 5	Mass flow
AI 6	Temperature
AI 7	Mass flow
AI 8	Mass flow

Data structure

Input data of Analog Input

Byte 1	Byte 2	Byte 3	Byte 4	Byte 5
Measure	Measured value: floating point number (IEEE 754)		Status	

TOTAL module

Transmit a totalizer value from the measuring device to the PROFIBUS master (Class 1).

A selected totalizer value, along with the status, is cyclically transmitted to a PROFIBUS Master (Class 1) via the TOTAL module. The totalizer value is depicted in the first four bytes in the form of a floating point number as per the IEEE 754 standard. The fifth byte contains standardized status information pertaining to the totalizer value.

Three Totalizer blocks are available (slot 9 to 11).

Selection: totalizer value

Input variable
Mass flow
Volume flow
Corrected volume flow
Target fluid mass flow 1)
Carrier mass flow 1)

1) Only available with the "Concentration" application package

Factory setting

Function block	Factory setting: TOTAL
Totalizer 1, 2 and 3	Mass flow

Data structure

Input data of TOTAL

Byte 1	Byte 2	Byte 3	Byte 4	Byte 5
Measured value: floating point number (IEEE 754)				Status

SETTOT_TOTAL module

The module combination consists of the SETTOT and TOTAL functions:

- SETTOT: Control the totalizers via the PROFIBUS master.
- TOTAL: Transmit totalizer value, along with the status, to the PROFIBUS master.

Three Totalizer blocks are available (slot 9 to 11).

Selection: control totalizer

Value SETTOT	Control totalizer
0	Totalize
1	Resetting
2	Adopt totalizer initial setting

Factory setting

Function block	Factory setting: Value SETTOT (meaning)
Totalizer 1, 2 and 3	0 (totalizing)

Data structure

Output data of SETTOT

Byte 1	
Control variable 1	

Input data of TOTAL

Byte 1	Byte 2	Byte 3	Byte 4	Byte 5
Measured value: floating point number (IEEE 754)				Status

SETTOT_MODETOT_TOTAL module

The module combination consists of the SETTOT, MODETOT and TOTAL functions: • SETTOT: Control the totalizers via the PROFIBUS master.

- MODETOT: Configure the totalizers via the PROFIBUS master.
- TOTAL: Transmit totalizer value, along with the status, to the PROFIBUS master.

Three Totalizer blocks are available (slot 9 to 11).

Selection: totalizer configuration

MODETOT value	Totalizer configuration
0	Balancing
1	Balance the positive flow
2	Balance the negative flow
3	Stop totalizing

Factory setting

Function block	Factory setting: Value MODETOT (meaning)
Totalizer 1, 2 and 3	0 (balancing)

Data structure

Output data of SETTOT and MODETOT

Byte 1	Byte 2	
Control variable 1: SETTOT	Control variable 2: MODETOT	

Input data of TOTAL

Byte 1	Byte 2	Byte 3	Byte 4	Byte 5
Measured value: floating point number (IEEE 754)				Status

AO module (Analog Output)

Transmit a compensation value from the PROFIBUS master (Class 1) to the measuring device.

A compensation value, along with the status, is cyclically transmitted from the PROFIBUS Master (Class 1) to the measuring device via the AO module. The compensation value is depicted in the first four bytes in the form of a floating point number as per the IEEE 754 standard. The fifth byte contains standardized status information pertaining to the compensation value.

Five Analog Output blocks are available (slot 12 to 14, 22 to 23).

Assigned compensation values

A compensation value is permanently assigned to the individual Analog Output blocks.

Function block	Compensation value
A0 1	External pressure 1)
A0 2	External temperature ¹⁾
A0 3	External reference density
A0 4	-
A0 5	-

1) The compensation values must be transmitted to the device in the SI basic unit



The selection is made via: Expert \rightarrow Sensor \rightarrow External compensation

Data structure

Output data of Analog Output

Byte 1	Byte 2	Byte 3	Byte 4	Byte 5
Measured value: floating point number (IEEE 754)				Status

DI module (Discrete Input)

Transmit discrete input values from the measuring device to the PROFIBUS master (Class 1). Discrete input values are used by the measuring device to transmit the state of device functions to the PROFIBUS master (Class 1).

The DI module cyclically transmits the discrete input value, along with the status, to the PROFIBUS Master (Class 1). The discrete input value is depicted in the first byte. The second byte contains standardized status information pertaining to the input value.

Two Discrete Input blocks are available (slot 15 to 16).

Selection: device function

Device function	Factory setting: Status (meaning)	
Empty pipe detection	 0 (device function not active) 	
Low flow cut off	• 1 (device function active)	
Status verification ¹⁾	 Bit 0: Verification status - Check not done Bit 1: Verification status - Failed Bit 2: Verification status - Busy Bit 3: Verification status - Ready Bit 4: Verification overall result - Failed Bit 5: Verification overall result - Passed Bit 6: Verification overall result - Check not done Bit 7: Not used 	

1) Only available with the Heartbeat Verification application package

Factory setting

Function block	Factory setting
DI 1	Empty pipe detection
DI 2	Low flow cut off

Data structure

Input data of Discrete Input

Byte 1	Byte 2
Discrete	Status

DO module (Discrete Output)

Transmit discrete output values from the PROFIBUS master (Class 1) to the measuring device. Discrete output values are used by the PROFIBUS master (Class 1) to enable and disable device functions.

The DO module cyclically transmits the discrete output value, along with the status, to the measuring device. The discrete output value is depicted in the first byte. The second byte contains standardized status information pertaining to the output value.

Five Discrete Output blocks are available (slot 17 to 21).

Assigned device functions

A device function is permanently assigned to the individual Discrete Output blocks.

Function block	Device function	Values: control (meaning)
DO 1	Flow override	
DO 2	Zero point adjustment	 0 (disable device function) 1 (enable device function)
DO 3	Start verification ¹⁾	
DO 4	Relay output	0 (non-conductive)1 (conductive)
DO 5	Concentration ²⁾	Assignment of medium type (see the following table)

1) Only available with the Heartbeat Verification application package

2) Only available with the Concentration application package

Assignment of medium type: function block DO 5		
101	Fructose in water	
102	Glucose in water	
104	Hydrogen peroxide in water	
105	Sucrose in water	
106	Invert sugar in water	
107	Nitric acid	
108	Phosphoric acid	
109	Potassium hydroxide	
100	Off	
110	Sodium hydroxide	
111	Ethanol in water	
112	Methanol in water	
113	Ammonium nitrate in water	
114	Iron(III) chloride in water	
115	HFCS42	
116	HFCS55	
117	HFCS90	
118	Original wort	
119	% mass / % volume	
121	Coef Set No. 1	
122	Coef Set No. 2	
123	Coef Set No. 3	
124	Hydrochloric acid	
125	Sulfuric acid	

Data structure

Output data of Discrete Output

Byte 1	Byte 2
Discrete	Status

EMPTY_MODULE module

This module is used to assign empty spaces arising from modules not being used in the slots .

The measuring device works as a modular PROFIBUS slave. In contrast to a compact slave, a modular PROFIBUS slave has a variable design and consists of several individual modules. The GSD file contains a description of the individual modules along with their individual properties.

The modules are permanently assigned to the slots. When configuring the modules, it is absolutely essential to observe the sequence/arrangement of the modules. Any gaps between the configured modules must be filled with the EMPTY_MODULE.

10 Commissioning

10.1 Function check

Before commissioning the measuring device:

- Make sure that the post-installation and post-connection checks have been performed.
- "Post-installation check" checklist $\rightarrow \cong 30$
- "Post-connection check" checklist \rightarrow B 45

10.2 Switching on the measuring device

- After a successful function check, switch on the measuring device.
 - ← After a successful startup, the local display switches automatically from the startup display to the operational display.

If nothing appears on the local display or a diagnostic message is displayed, refer to the section on "Diagnostics and troubleshooting" → 🗎 148.

10.3 Connecting via FieldCare

- For FieldCare $\rightarrow \triangleq 67$ connection
- For connecting via FieldCare $\rightarrow \square 70$
- For the FieldCare $\rightarrow \square 71$ user interface

10.4 Configuring the device address via software

In the "Communication" submenu the device address can be set.

Navigation

"Setup" menu \rightarrow Communication \rightarrow Device address

10.4.1 PROFIBUS network

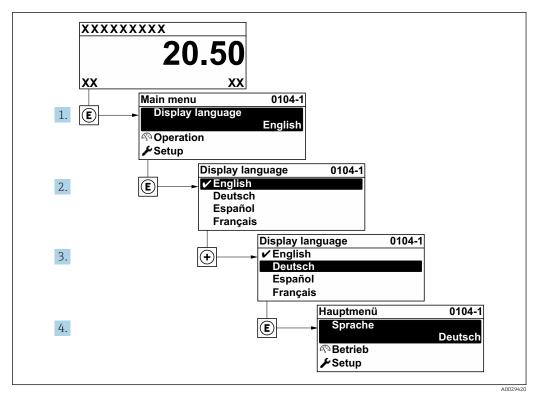
At time of delivery, the measuring device has the following factory setting:

Device address 126

To display the current device address: Device address parameter →
 If hardware addressing is active, software addressing is blocked →
 43

10.5 Setting the operating language

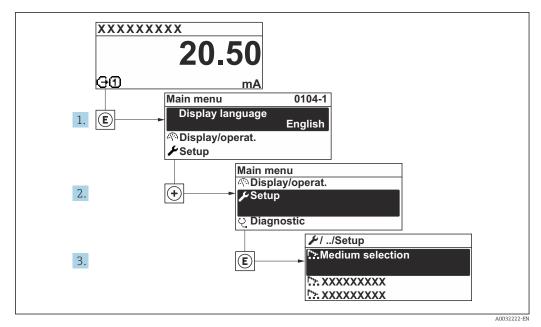
Factory setting: English or ordered local language



23 Taking the example of the local display

10.6 Configuring the measuring device

- The **Setup** menu with its guided wizards contains all the parameters needed for standard operation.
- Navigation to the Setup menu



■ 24 Taking the example of the local display

Depending on the device version, not all submenus and parameters are available in every device. The selection can vary depending on the order code.

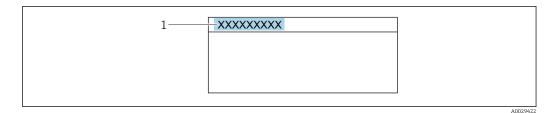
Navigation

"Setup" menu

🗲 Setup		
Device tag] →	88
► System units] →	88 🗎
► Medium selection] →	🖹 91
► Communication] →	₿ 92
► Analog inputs] →	₿ 94
► I/O configuration] →	₿ 95
► Current input 1 to n] →	₿ 96
► Status input 1 to n]	
► Current output 1 to n] →	₿ 98
 Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n 	}	₿ 102
► Relay output 1 to n] →	109
► Display] →	111
► Low flow cut off] →	🗎 115
► Partially filled pipe detection] →	116
► Advanced setup] →	117

10.6.1 Defining the tag name

To enable fast identification of the measuring point within the system, you can enter a unique designation using the **Device tag** parameter and thus change the factory setting.



■ 25 Header of the operational display with tag name

1 Tag name

Enter the tag name in the "FieldCare" operating tool $\rightarrow \square 71$

Navigation

"Setup" menu \rightarrow Device tag

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User entry	Factory setting
Device tag	Enter the name for the measuring point.	Max. 32 characters, such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).	Promass 300 PA

10.6.2 Setting the system units

In the **System units** submenu the units of all the measured values can be set.

Depending on the device version, not all submenus and parameters are available in every device. The selection can vary depending on the order code.

Navigation

"Setup" menu \rightarrow System units

► System units	
Mass flow unit) → 🗎 89
Mass unit) → 🗎 89
Volume flow unit) → 🗎 89
Volume unit) → 🗎 89
Corrected volume flow unit) → 🗎 89
Corrected volume unit) → 🗎 89
Density unit] → 🗎 89
Reference density unit) → 🗎 89

Temperature unit	→ 🗎 90
Pressure unit	→ 🗎 90

Parameter	Description	Selection	Factory setting
Mass flow unit	Select mass flow unit. Result The selected unit applies for: • Output • Low flow cut off • Simulation process variable	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • kg/h • lb/min
Mass unit	Select mass unit.	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • kg • lb
Volume flow unit	Select volume flow unit. Result The selected unit applies for: • Output • Low flow cut off • Simulation process variable	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • l/h • gal/min (us)
Volume unit	Select volume unit.	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • 1 (DN > 150 (6"): m ³ option) • gal (us)
Corrected volume flow unit	Select corrected volume flow unit. Result The selected unit applies for: Corrected volume flow parameter $(\rightarrow \square 138)$	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • Nl/h • Sft ³ /min
Corrected volume unit	Select corrected volume unit.	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • NI • Sft ³
Density unit	Select density unit. <i>Result</i> The selected unit applies for: • Output • Simulation process variable • Density adjustment (Expert menu)	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • kg/l • lb/ft ³
Reference density unit	Select reference density unit.	Unit choose list	Country-dependent • kg/Nl • lb/Sft ³

Parameter	Description	Selection	Factory setting
Temperature unit	Select temperature unit.ResultThe selected unit applies for:Electronic temperature parameter (6053)Maximum value parameter (6051)Minimum value parameter (6052)Maximum value parameter (6108)Minimum value parameter (6109)Carrier pipe temperature parameter (6027)Maximum value parameter (6029)Minimum value parameter (6030)Reference temperature parameter (1816)Temperature parameter	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • °C • °F
Pressure unit	 Select process pressure unit. <i>Result</i> The unit is taken from: Pressure value parameter (→ ● 92) External pressure parameter (→ ● 92) Pressure value 	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • bar a • psi a

10.6.3 Selecting and setting the medium

The **Select medium** wizard submenu contains parameters that must be configured in order to select and set the medium.

Navigation

"Setup" menu \rightarrow Select medium

► Medium selection	
Select medium	→ 🗎 92
Select gas type) → 🗎 92
Reference sound velocity	→ 🗎 92
Temperature coefficient sound velocity	→ 🗎 92
Pressure compensation) → 🗎 92
Pressure value) → 🗎 92
External pressure	→ 🗎 92

Parameter overview with brief description	n
---	---

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry / User interface	Factory setting
Select medium	-	Select medium type.	LiquidGas	-
Select gas type	The Gas option is selected in the Select medium parameter.	Select measured gas type.	 Air Ammonia NH3 Argon Ar Sulfur hexafluoride SF6 Oxygen O2 Ozone O3 Nitrogen oxide N2O Nitrogen N2 Nitrous oxide N2O Methane CH4 Hydrogen H2 Helium He Hydrogen chloride HCI Hydrogen sulfide H2S Ethylene C2H4 Carbon dioxide CO2 Carbon monoxide CO Chlorine CI2 Butane C4H10 Propylene C3H6 Ethane C2H6 Others 	
Reference sound velocity	In the Select gas type parameter, the Others option is selected.	Enter sound velocity of gas at 0 °C (32 °F).	1 to 99999.9999 m/ s	-
Temperature coefficient sound velocity	The Others option is selected in the Select gas type parameter.	Enter temperature coefficient for the gas sound velocity.	Positive floating- point number	0 (m/s)/K
Pressure compensation	-	Select pressure compensation type.	 Off Fixed value External value Current input 1[*] 	-
Pressure value	The Fixed value option or the Current input 1n option is selected in the Pressure compensation parameter.	Enter process pressure to be used for pressure correction.	Positive floating- point number	-
External pressure	The Fixed value option or the Current input 1n option is selected in the Pressure compensation parameter.	Shows the external process pressure value.	Positive floating- point number	-

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

10.6.4 Configuring communication interface

The **Communication** submenu guides you systematically through all the parameters that have to be configured for selecting and setting the communication interface.

Navigation "Setup" menu \rightarrow Communication

► Communication				
	Device address		→ 🗎 93	

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User entry
Device address	Enter device address.	0 to 126

10.6.5 Configuring the analog inputs

The **Analog inputs** submenu guides the user systematically to the individual **Analog input 1 to n** submenu. From here you get to the parameters of the individual analog input.

Navigation

"Setup" menu \rightarrow Analog inputs

► Analog inputs			
	► Analog input 1 t	o n	
		Channel	→ 🗎 95
		PV filter time	→ 🗎 95
		Fail safe type	→ 🗎 95
		Fail-safe value	→ 🗎 95

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry
Channel		Select the process variable.	 Mass flow Volume flow Corrected volume flow* Density Reference density* Target mass flow* Carrier mass flow* Concentration* Target volume flow* Carrier volume flow* Carrier corrected volume flow* Dynamic viscosity* Kinematic viscosity* Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity* Temperature Carrier pipe temperature Carrier pipe temperature Oscillation frequency 0 Oscillation frequency 1* Oscillation amplitude 0* Oscillation damping 0* Oscillation damping 1* Oscillation damping 1* Oscillation damping fluctuation 1* Signal asymmetry* Exciter current 0* Exciter current 1* HBSI* Current input 1*
PV filter time	-	Specify the time to suppress signal peaks. During the specified time the analog input does not respond to an erratic increase in the process variable.	Positive floating-point number
Fail safe type	-	Select the failure mode.	Fail-safe valueFallback valueOff
Fail-safe value	In Fail safe type parameter, the Fail-safe value option is selected.	Specify the values to be output when an error occurs.	Signed floating-point number

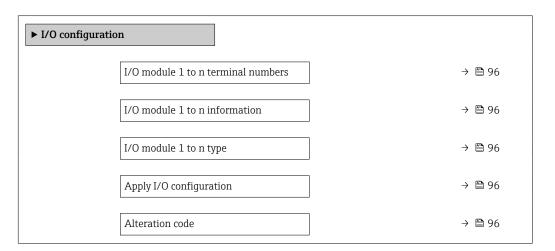
* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

10.6.6 Displaying the I/O configuration

The **I/O configuration** submenu guides the user systematically through all the parameters in which the configuration of the I/O modules is displayed.

Navigation

"Setup" menu \rightarrow I/O configuration



Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User interface / Selection / User entry
I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers	Shows the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.	 Not used 26-27 (I/O 1) 24-25 (I/O 2)
I/O module 1 to n information	Shows information of the plugged I/O module.	 Not plugged Invalid Not configurable Configurable Profibus PA
I/O module 1 to n type	Shows the I/O module type.	 Off Current output * Current input * Status input * Pulse/frequency/switch output *
Apply I/O configuration	Apply parameterization of the freely configurable I/O module.	NoYes
Alteration code	Enter the code in order to change the I/O configuration.	Positive integer

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

10.6.7 Configuring the current input

The **"Current input" wizard** guides the user systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for configuring the current input.

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Current input

► Current input 1 to n	
Terminal number	→ 🗎 97
Signal mode	→ 🗎 97

0/4 mA value	→ 🗎 97
20 mA value	→ 🗎 97
Current span	→ 🗎 97
Failure mode	→ 🗎 97
Failure value	→ 🗎 97

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface / Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Terminal number	-	Shows the terminal numbers used by the current input module.	Not used24-25 (I/O 2)	-
Signal mode	The measuring device is not approved for use in the hazardous area with type of protection Ex-i.	Select the signal mode for the current input.	 Passive Active[*] 	Active
0/4 mA value	-	Enter 4 mA value.	Signed floating-point number	-
20 mA value	-	Enter 20 mA value.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Current span	-	Select current range for process value output and upper/lower level for alarm signal.	 420 mA 420 mA NAMUR 420 mA US 020 mA 	Country-specific: • 420 mA NAMUR • 420 mA US
Failure mode	-	Define input behavior in alarm condition.	AlarmLast valid valueDefined value	-
Failure value	In the Failure mode parameter, the Defined value option is selected.	Enter value to be used by the device if input value from external device is missing.	Signed floating-point number	_

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

10.6.8 Configuring the status input

The **Status input** submenu guides the user systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for configuring the status input.

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Status input

► Status input 1 to n	
Assign status input) → 🗎 98
Terminal number) → 🗎 98

Active level	→ 🗎 98
Terminal number	→ 🖺 98
Response time status input	→ 🗎 98
Terminal number	→ 🗎 98

Parameter	Description	User interface / Selection / User entry
Terminal number	Shows the terminal numbers used by the status input module.	Not used24-25 (I/O 2)
Assign status input	Select function for the status input.	 Off Reset totalizer 1 Reset totalizer 2 Reset totalizer 3 Reset all totalizers Flow override
Active level	Define input signal level at which the assigned function is triggered.	HighLow
Response time status input	Define the minimum amount of time the input signal level must be present before the selected function is triggered.	5 to 200 ms

10.6.9 Configuring the current output

The **Current output** wizard guides you systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for configuring the current output.

Navigation

"Setup" menu \rightarrow Current output

► Current output 1 to n	
Terminal number) → 🗎 99
Signal mode	→ 🗎 99
Assign current output 1 to n) → 🗎 100
Current span) → 🗎 100
0/4 mA value) → 🗎 101
20 mA value) → 🗎 101
Fixed current	→ 🗎 101
Damping output 1 to n	→ 🗎 101

Failure mode	→ 🗎 101
Failure current	→ 🗎 101

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface / Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Terminal number	-	Shows the terminal numbers used by the current output module.	Not used24-25 (I/O 2)	-
Signal mode	-	Select the signal mode for the current output.	 Passive * Active * 	Active

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface / Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Assign current output 1 to n		Select process variable for current output.	 Off* Mass flow Volume flow Corrected volume flow* Target mass flow* Carrier mass flow * Carrier volume flow* Carrier volume flow* Carrier corrected volume flow* Concentration* Dynamic viscosity* Kinematic viscosity* Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity* Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity* Temperature Carrier pipe temperature Carrier pipe temperature Carrier pipe temperature Scillation frequency 0 Oscillation amplitude 0* Oscillation amplitude 1* Frequency fluctuation 1 Oscillation amplitude 1* Frequency fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping 0 Oscillation flaping 1 Oscillation amping 1 Oscillation amping 1* Signal asymmetry* Exciter current 0 Exciter current 1* HBSI* Pressure* 	
Current span	-	Select current range for process value output and upper/lower level for alarm signal.	 420 mA NAMUR 420 mA US 420 mA 020 mA Fixed current 	Country-specific: • 420 mA NAMUR • 420 mA US

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface / Selection / User entry	Factory setting
0/4 mA value	One of the following options is selected in the Current span parameter (→ 🗎 100): • 420 mA NAMUR • 420 mA US • 420 mA • 020 mA	Enter 4 mA value.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: • 0 kg/h • 0 lb/min
20 mA value	One of the following options is selected in the Current span parameter (→ 🗎 100): • 420 mA NAMUR • 420 mA US • 420 mA • 020 mA	Enter 20 mA value.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Fixed current	The Fixed current option is selected in the Current span parameter ($\rightarrow \cong 100$).	Defines the fixed output current.	0 to 22.5 mA	22.5 mA
Damping output 1 to n	A process variable is selected in the Assign current output parameter (→ 🗎 100) and one of the following options is selected in the Current span parameter (→ 🗎 100): • 420 mA NAMUR • 420 mA US • 420 mA • 020 mA	Set reaction time for output signal to fluctuations in the measured value.	0.0 to 999.9 s	-
Failure mode	A process variable is selected in the Assign current output parameter (→ 🗎 100) and one of the following options is selected in the Current span parameter (→ 🗎 100): • 420 mA NAMUR • 420 mA US • 420 mA • 020 mA	Define output behavior in alarm condition.	 Min. Max. Last valid value Actual value Defined value 	-
Failure current	The Defined value option is selected in the Failure mode parameter.	Enter current output value in alarm condition.	0 to 22.5 mA	22.5 mA

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

10.6.10 Configuring the pulse/frequency/switch output

The **Pulse/frequency/switch output** wizard guides you systematically through all the parameters that can be set for configuring the selected output type.

Navigation

"Setup" menu \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Pulse/frequency/switch output

Pulse/frequency/ 1 to n	/switch output	
[Operating mode	→ 🗎 102

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	Selection
Operating mode	Define the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output.	PulseFrequencySwitch

Configuring the pulse output

Navigation

"Setup" menu \rightarrow Pulse/frequency/switch output

 Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n 	
Operating mode] → 🗎 103
Terminal number] → 🗎 103
Signal mode) → 🗎 103
Assign pulse output) → 🗎 103
Value per pulse) → 🗎 103
Pulse width) → 🗎 103
Failure mode) → 🗎 103
Invert output signal] → 🗎 103

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Operating mode	-	Define the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output.	PulseFrequencySwitch	-
Terminal number	-	Shows the terminal numbers used by the PFS output module.	 Not used 24-25 (I/O 2) 	-
Signal mode	-	Select the signal mode for the PFS output.	PassiveActive	-
Assign pulse output 1 to n	The Pulse option is selected in the Operating mode parameter parameter.	Select process variable for pulse output.	 Off Mass flow Volume flow Corrected volume flow* Target mass flow* Carrier mass flow* Target volume flow* Carrier volume flow* Target corrected volume flow* Carrier corrected volume flow* 	_
Value per pulse	The Pulse option is selected in the Operating mode parameter ($\rightarrow \bowtie 102$) and a process variable is selected in the Assign pulse output parameter ($\rightarrow \bowtie 103$).	Enter measured value at which a pulse is output.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Pulse width	The Pulse option is selected in the Operating mode parameter ($\rightarrow \bowtie 102$) and a process variable is selected in the Assign pulse output parameter ($\rightarrow \bowtie 103$).	Define time width of the output pulse.	0.05 to 2 000 ms	-
Failure mode	The Pulse option is selected in the Operating mode parameter ($\rightarrow \bowtie 102$) and a process variable is selected in the Assign pulse output parameter ($\rightarrow \bowtie 103$).	Define output behavior in alarm condition.	Actual valueNo pulses	-
Invert output signal	-	Invert the output signal.	NoYes	-

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Configuring the frequency output

Navigation

"Setup" menu \rightarrow Pulse/frequency/switch output

 Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n 	
Operating mode	→ 🗎 104

Terminal number]	→ 🖺 104
Signal mode]	→ 🗎 104
Assign frequency output]	→ 🖺 105
Minimum frequency value]	→ 🗎 106
Maximum frequency value]	→ 🗎 106
Measuring value at minimum		→ 🗎 106
frequency]	
Measuring value at maximum frequency		→ 🗎 106
Failure mode]	→ 🖺 106
Failure frequency]	→ 🗎 106
Invert output signal]	→ 🗎 106

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Operating mode	-	Define the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output.	PulseFrequencySwitch	-
Terminal number	-	Shows the terminal numbers used by the PFS output module.	Not used24-25 (I/O 2)	-
Signal mode	-	Select the signal mode for the PFS output.	PassiveActive	-

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Assign frequency output	The Frequency option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (→ 🗎 102) parameter.	Select process variable for frequency output.	 Off Mass flow Volume flow Corrected volume flow Target mass flow* Carrier mass flow* Target volume flow* Carrier volume flow* Carrier corrected volume flow* Carrier corrected volume flow* Carrier corrected volume flow* Cerrier corrected volume flow* Concentration* Dynamic viscosity* Kinematic viscosity* Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity* Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity* Temperature Carrier pipe temperature Carrier pipe temperature Carrier pipe temperature Carrier pipe temperature Oscillation frequency 0 Oscillation amplitude 0* Oscillation amplitude 1* Frequency fluctuation 1* Oscillation damping 0 Oscillation damping 1* Oscillation damping 1* Oscillation damping 1* Signal asymmetry* Exciter current 1* HBSI Pressure 	

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Minimum frequency value	The Frequency option is selected in the Operating mode parameter ($\rightarrow \square 102$) and a process variable is selected in the Assign frequency output parameter ($\rightarrow \square 105$).	Enter minimum frequency.	0.0 to 10000.0 Hz	-
Maximum frequency value	The Frequency option is selected in the Operating mode parameter ($\rightarrow \cong 102$) and a process variable is selected in the Assign frequency output parameter ($\rightarrow \cong 105$).	Enter maximum frequency.	0.0 to 10000.0 Hz	-
Measuring value at minimum frequency	The Frequency option is selected in the Operating mode parameter ($\rightarrow \square 102$) and a process variable is selected in the Assign frequency output parameter ($\rightarrow \square 105$).	Enter measured value for minmum frequency.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Measuring value at maximum frequency	The Frequency option is selected in the Operating mode parameter ($\rightarrow \implies 102$) and a process variable is selected in the Assign frequency output parameter ($\rightarrow \implies 105$).	Enter measured value for maximum frequency.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Failure mode	The Frequency option is selected in the Operating mode parameter ($\rightarrow \cong 102$) and a process variable is selected in the Assign frequency output parameter ($\rightarrow \cong 105$).	Define output behavior in alarm condition.	 Actual value Defined value 0 Hz 	-
Failure frequency	The Frequency option is selected in the Operating mode parameter ($\rightarrow \implies 102$) and a process variable is selected in the Assign frequency output parameter ($\rightarrow \implies 105$).	Enter frequency output value in alarm condition.	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz	-
Invert output signal	-	Invert the output signal.	• No • Yes	-

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Configuring the switch output

Navigation

"Setup" menu \rightarrow Pulse/frequency/switch output

 Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n 	
Operating mode] → 🗎 107
Terminal number] → 🗎 107
Signal mode] → 🗎 107
Switch output function] → 🗎 108
Assign diagnostic behavior] → 🗎 108
Assign limit] → 🗎 108
Assign flow direction check] → 🗎 108
Assign status] → 🗎 108
Switch-on value) → 🗎 109
Switch-off value) → 🗎 109
Switch-on delay) → 🗎 109
Switch-off delay) → 🗎 109
Failure mode] → 🗎 109
Invert output signal] → 🗎 109

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Operating mode	-	Define the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output.	PulseFrequencySwitch	_
Terminal number	-	Shows the terminal numbers used by the PFS output module.	 Not used 24-25 (I/O 2) 	-
Signal mode	-	Select the signal mode for the PFS output.	PassiveActive	-

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Switch output function	The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter.	Select function for switch output.	 Off On Diagnostic behavior Limit Flow direction check Status 	_
Assign diagnostic behavior	 In the Operating mode parameter, the Switch option is selected. In the Switch output function parameter, the Diagnostic behavior option is selected. 	Select diagnostic behavior for switch output.	 Alarm Alarm or warning Warning 	-
Assign limit	 The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter parameter. The Limit option is selected in the Switch output function parameter parameter. 	Select process variable for limit function.	 Mass flow Volume flow Corrected volume flow* Target mass flow* Carrier mass flow* Carrier volume flow* Carrier volume flow* Carrier corrected volume flow* Target corrected volume flow* Temperature Oscillation damping Pressure Totalizer 1 Totalizer 3 	
Assign flow direction check	 The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter. The Flow direction check option is selected in the Switch output function parameter. 	Select process variable for flow direction monitoring.	 Off Volume flow Mass flow Corrected volume flow[*] 	_
Assign status	 The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter. The Status option is selected in the Switch output function parameter. 	Select device status for switch output.	 Partially filled pipe detection Low flow cut off Digital output 4* 	-

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Switch-on value	 In the Operating mode parameter, the Switch option is selected. In the Switch output function parameter, the Limit option is selected. 	Enter measured value for the switch-on point.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: • 0 kg/h • 0 lb/min
Switch-off value	 In the Operating mode parameter, the Switch option is selected. In the Switch output function parameter, the Limit option is selected. 	Enter measured value for the switch-off point.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: • 0 kg/h • 0 lb/min
Switch-on delay	 The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter. The Limit option is selected in the Switch output function parameter. 	Define delay for the switch-on of status output.	0.0 to 100.0 s	-
Switch-off delay	 The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter. The Limit option is selected in the Switch output function parameter. 	Define delay for the switch-off of status output.	0.0 to 100.0 s	-
Failure mode	-	Define output behavior in alarm condition.	Actual statusOpenClosed	-
Invert output signal	-	Invert the output signal.	• No • Yes	-

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

10.6.11 Configuring the relay output

The **Relay output** wizard guides the user systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for configuring the relay output.

Navigation

"Setup" menu \rightarrow Relay output 1 to n

► RelaisOutput 1 to n	
Switch output function	→ 🗎 110
Assign flow direction check	→ 🗎 110
Assign limit	→ 🗎 110
Assign diagnostic behavior	→ 🗎 110
Assign status) → 🗎 111
Switch-off value	→ 🗎 111

Switch-on value]	→ 🗎 111
Failure mode		→ 🖺 111

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Relay output function	-	Select the function for the relay output.	 Closed Open Diagnostic behavior Limit Flow direction check Digital Output 	-
Terminal number	-	Shows the terminal numbers used by the relay output module.	 Not used 24-25 (I/O 2) 	-
Assign flow direction check	In the Relay output function parameter, the Flow direction check option is selected.	Select process variable for flow direction monitoring.	 Off Volume flow Mass flow Corrected volume flow * 	-
Assign limit	The Limit option is selected in the Relay output function parameter parameter.	Select process variable for limit function.	 Mass flow Volume flow Corrected volume flow* Target mass flow * Carrier mass flow * Carrier volume flow* Carrier volume flow* Carrier corrected volume flow* Carrier corrected volume flow* Carrier corrected volume flow* Carrier corrected volume flow* Concentration * Kinematic viscosity* Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity* Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity* Temperature Oscillation damping Pressure Totalizer 1 Totalizer 3 	
Assign diagnostic behavior	In the Relay output function parameter, the Diagnostic behavior option is selected.	Select diagnostic behavior for switch output.	AlarmAlarm or warningWarning	-

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Assign status	In the Relay output function parameter, the Digital Output option is selected.	Select device status for switch output.	 Partially filled pipe detection Low flow cut off Digital output 4 * 	-
Switch-off value	In the Relay output function parameter, the Limit option is selected.	Enter measured value for the switch-off point.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: • 0 kg/h • 0 lb/min
Switch-off delay	In the Relay output function parameter, the Limit option is selected.	Define delay for the switch-off of status output.	0.0 to 100.0 s	-
Switch-on value	In the Relay output function parameter, the Limit option is selected.	Enter measured value for the switch-on point.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: • 0 kg/h • 0 lb/min
Switch-on delay	In the Relay output function parameter, the Limit option is selected.	Define delay for the switch-on of status output.	0.0 to 100.0 s	-
Failure mode	-	Define output behavior in alarm condition.	Actual statusOpenClosed	-

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

10.6.12 Configuring the local display

The **Display** wizard guides you systematically through all the parameters that can configured for configuring the local display.

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Display

► Display		
	Format display	→ 🖺 112
	Value 1 display	→ 🗎 113
	0% bargraph value 1	→ 🗎 113
	100% bargraph value 1	→ 🖺 114
	Value 2 display	→ 🖺 114
	Value 3 display	→ 🖺 114
	0% bargraph value 3	→ 🗎 114
	100% bargraph value 3	→ 🗎 114
	Value 4 display	→ 🖺 114

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Format display	A local display is provided.	Select how measured values are shown on the display.	 1 value, max. size 1 bargraph + 1 value 2 values 1 value large + 2 values 4 values 	-

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Value 1 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	 Mass flow Volume flow Corrected volume flow* Target mass flow* Carrier mass flow* Target volume flow* Carrier volume flow* Target corrected volume flow* Carrier corrected volume flow* Density Reference density* Concentration* Dynamic viscosity* Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity* Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity* Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity* Temp. compensated kinematic Oscillation frequency 0 Oscillation frequency 1* Oscillation amplitude 0* Oscillation amplitude 1* Frequency fluctuation 1* Oscillation damping 0 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 1* Oscillation amping 1* Oscillation damping 1* Oscillation amping 1* Oscillation fluctuation 1* Signal asymmetry* Exciter current 0* Exciter current 1 HBSI* Totalizer 1 Totalizer 3 Current output 1* Pressure 	
0% bargraph value 1	A local display is provided.	Enter 0% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: • 0 kg/h • 0 lb/min

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
100% bargraph value 1	A local display is provided.	Enter 100% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Value 2 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	For the picklist, see the Value 1 display parameter $(\rightarrow \cong 113)$	-
Value 3 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	For the picklist, see the Value 1 display parameter $(\rightarrow \cong 113)$	-
0% bargraph value 3	A selection was made in the Value 3 display parameter.	Enter 0% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: • 0 kg/h • 0 lb/min
100% bargraph value 3	A selection was made in the Value 3 display parameter.	Enter 100% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	-
Value 4 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	For the picklist, see the Value 1 display parameter $(\rightarrow \cong 113)$	-

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

10.6.13 Configuring the low flow cut off

The **Low flow cut off** wizard systematically guides the user through all the parameters that must be set to configure low flow cut off.

Navigation

"Setup" menu \rightarrow Low flow cut off

► Low flow cut off	
Assign process variable	→ 🗎 115
On value low flow cutoff	→ 🗎 115
Off value low flow cutoff	→ 🗎 115
Pressure shock suppression	→ 🗎 115

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Assign process variable	-	Select process variable for low flow cut off.	 Off Mass flow Volume flow Corrected volume flow * 	-
On value low flow cutoff	A process variable is selected in the Assign process variable parameter ($\rightarrow \textcircled{B}$ 115).	Enter on value for low flow cut off.	Positive floating- point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Off value low flow cutoff	A process variable is selected in the Assign process variable parameter ($\rightarrow \square$ 115).	Enter off value for low flow cut off.	0 to 100.0 %	-
Pressure shock suppression	A process variable is selected in the Assign process variable parameter ($\rightarrow \square$ 115).	Enter time frame for signal suppression (= active pressure shock suppression).	0 to 100 s	-

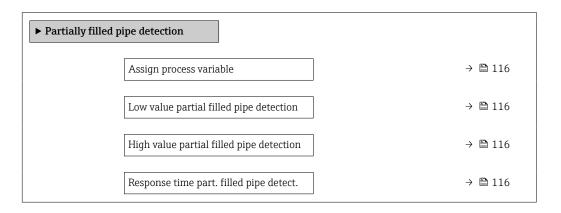
* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

10.6.14 Configuring the partial filled pipe detection

The **Partial filled pipe detection** wizard guides you systematically through all parameters that have to be set for configuring the monitoring of the pipe filling.

Navigation

"Setup" menu \rightarrow Partially filled pipe detection

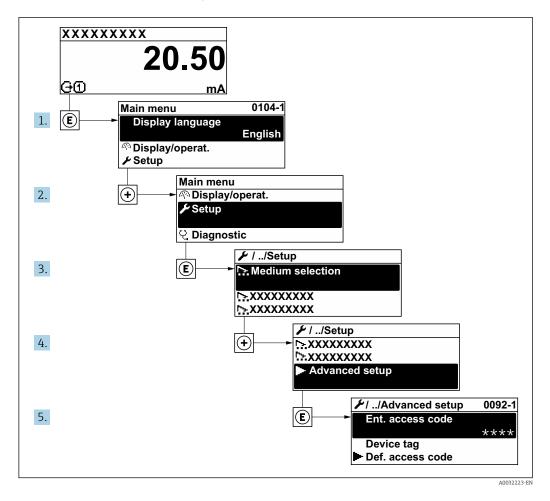


Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry
Assign process variable	-	Select process variable for partially filled pipe detection.	 Off Density Reference density
Low value partial filled pipe detection	A process variable is selected in the Assign process variable parameter $(\rightarrow \square 116)$.	Enter lower limit value for deactivating partialy filled pipe detection.	Signed floating-point number
High value partial filled pipe detection	A process variable is selected in the Assign process variable parameter $(\rightarrow \cong 116)$.	Enter upper limit value for deactivating partialy filled pipe detection.	Signed floating-point number
Response time part. filled pipe detect.	A process variable is selected in the Assign process variable parameter $(\rightarrow \square 116).$	Enter time before diagnostic message is displayed for partially filled pipe detection.	0 to 100 s

10.7 Advanced settings

The Advanced setup submenu together with its submenus contains parameters for specific settings.

Navigation to the "Advanced setup" submenu



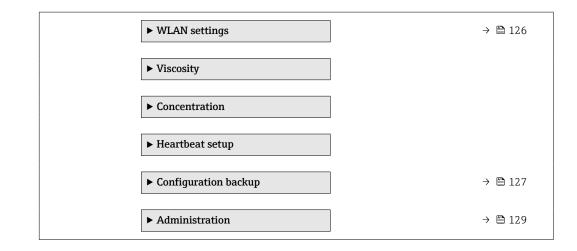


The number of submenus can vary depending on the device version. Some submenus are not dealt with in the Operating Instructions. These submenus and the parameters they contain are explained in the Special Documentation for the device.

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup

► Advanced setup	
Enter access code	
► Calculated values	→ 🗎 118
► Sensor adjustment	→ 🗎 119
► Totalizer 1 to n	→ 🗎 120
► Display	→ 🗎 122

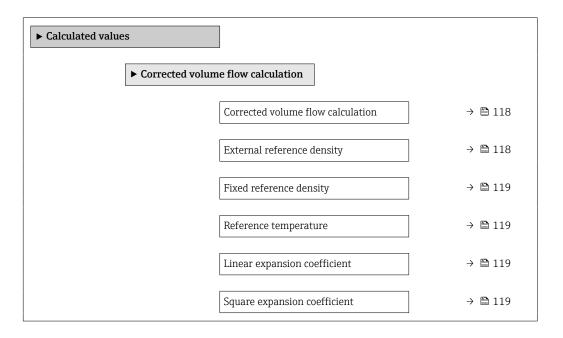


10.7.1 Calculated values

The **Calculated values** submenu contains parameters for calculating the corrected volume flow.

Navigation

 $\texttt{"Setup"} \texttt{menu} \rightarrow \texttt{Advanced setup} \rightarrow \texttt{Calculated values}$



Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Corrected volume flow calculation	-	Select reference density for calculating the corrected volume flow.	 Fixed reference density Calculated reference density External reference density Current input 1[*] 	-
External reference density	-	Shows external reference density.	Floating point number with sign	-

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Fixed reference density	The Fixed reference density option is selected in the Corrected volume flow calculation parameter parameter.	Enter fixed value for reference density.	Positive floating- point number	-
Reference temperature	The Calculated reference density option is selected in the Corrected volume flow calculation parameter parameter.	Enter reference temperature for calculating the reference density.	-273.15 to 99 999 ℃	Country-specific: • +20 °C • +68 °F
Linear expansion coefficient	The Calculated reference density option is selected in the Corrected volume flow calculation parameter parameter.	Enter linear, medium-specific expansion coefficient for calculating the reference density.	Signed floating-point number	-
Square expansion coefficient	The Calculated reference density option is selected in the Corrected volume flow calculation parameter parameter.	For media with a non-linear expansion pattern: enter the quadratic, medium-specific expansion coefficient for calculating the reference density.	Signed floating-point number	-

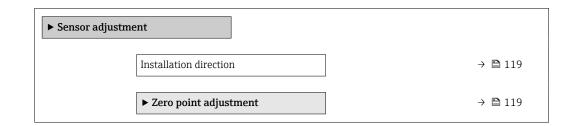
* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

10.7.2 Carrying out a sensor adjustment

The **Sensor adjustment** submenu contains parameters that pertain to the functionality of the sensor.

Navigation

"Setup" menu \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor adjustment



Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	Selection
Installation direction	Set sign of flow direction to match the direction of the arrow on the sensor.	Flow in arrow directionFlow against arrow direction

Zero point adjustment

All measuring devices are calibrated in accordance with state-of-the-art technology. Calibration takes place under reference conditions $\rightarrow \textcircled{B} 235$. Therefore, a zero point adjustment in the field is generally not required.

Experience shows that zero point adjustment is advisable only in special cases:

- To achieve maximum measuring accuracy even with low flow rates.
- Under extreme process or operating conditions (e.g. very high process temperatures or very high-viscosity fluids).

Navigation

"Setup" menu \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Sensor adjustment \rightarrow Zero point adjustment

► Zero point adjustment		
Zero point adjustment control	→ 🗎 1	.20
Progress	$\rightarrow \cong 1$.20

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	Selection / User interface	Factory setting
Zero point adjustment control	Start zero point adjustment.	 Cancel Busy* Zero point adjust failure* Start* 	-
Progress	Shows the progress of the process.	0 to 100 %	-

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

10.7.3 Configuring the totalizer

In the **"Totalizer 1 to n" submenu** the individual totalizer can be configured.

Navigation

"Setup" menu \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Totalizer 1 to n

► Totalizer 1 to n	
Assign process variable) → 🗎 121
Unit totalizer) → 🗎 121
Totalizer operation mode] → 🗎 121
Control Totalizer 1 to n) → 🗎 121
Failure mode) → 🗎 121

Parameter	Description	Selection	Factory setting
Assign process variable	Select process variable for totalizer.	 Mass flow Volume flow Corrected volume flow* Target mass flow* Carrier mass flow* Target volume flow* Carrier volume flow* Target corrected volume flow* Carrier corrected volume flow* 	-
Unit totalizer	Select the unit for the process variable of the totalizer.	Unit choose list	Country-specific: • kg • lb
Control Totalizer 1 to n	Control totalizer value.	 Totalize Reset + hold Preset + hold 	-
Totalizer operation mode	Select totalizer calculation mode.	 Net flow total Forward flow total Reverse flow total Last valid value 	-
Failure mode	Define the totalizer behavior in the event of a device alarm.	StopActual valueLast valid value	-

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

10.7.4 Carrying out additional display configurations

In the **Display** submenu you can set all the parameters associated with the configuration of the local display.

Navigation

 $\texttt{"Setup"} \texttt{ menu} \rightarrow \texttt{Advanced setup} \rightarrow \texttt{Display}$

► Display	
Format display	→ 🗎 123
Value 1 display) → 🖺 124
0% bargraph value 1] → 🗎 124
100% bargraph value 1) → 🗎 125
Decimal places 1) → 🗎 125
Value 2 display) → 🗎 125
Decimal places 2) → 🗎 125
Value 3 display) → 🗎 125
0% bargraph value 3) → 🗎 125
100% bargraph value 3) → 🗎 125
Decimal places 3) → 🗎 125
Value 4 display) → 🗎 125
Decimal places 4) → 🗎 125
Display language) → 🗎 125
Display interval) → 🗎 126
Display damping) → 🗎 126
Header] → 🗎 126
Header text) → 🗎 126
Separator) → 🗎 126
Backlight) → 🗎 126

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Format display	A local display is provided.	Select how measured values are shown on the display.	 1 value, max. size 1 bargraph + 1 value 2 values 1 value large + 2 values 4 values 	-

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Value 1 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	 Mass flow Volume flow Corrected volume flow* Target mass flow* Carrier mass flow* Carrier volume flow* Carrier volume flow Target corrected volume flow* Carrier corrected volume flow* Carrier corrected volume flow* Carrier corrected volume flow* Density Reference density* Concentration* Dynamic viscosity* Kinematic viscosity* Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity* Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity* Temperature Carrier pipe temperature Electronic temperature Oscillation frequency 0 Oscillation amplitude 0* Oscillation amplitude 1* Frequency fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping 0* Oscillation damping 1* Oscillation damping 1* Oscillation damping 1* Signal asymmetry* Exciter current 0 Exciter current 1 HBSI* Totalizer 1 Totalizer 1 Totalizer 3 Current output 1* 	
0% bargraph value 1	A local display is provided.	Enter 0% value for bar graph display.	Pressure Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: • 0 kg/h • 0 lb/min

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
100% bargraph value 1	A local display is provided.	Enter 100% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Decimal places 1	A measured value is specified in the Value 1 display parameter.	Select the number of decimal places for the display value.	 x x.x x.xx x.xxx x.xxxx 	-
Value 2 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	For the picklist, see the Value 1 display parameter $(\rightarrow \cong 113)$	-
Decimal places 2	A measured value is specified in the Value 2 display parameter.	Select the number of decimal places for the display value.	 X X.X X.XX X.XXX X.XXX X.XXX 	-
Value 3 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	For the picklist, see the Value 1 display parameter $(\rightarrow \cong 113)$	-
0% bargraph value 3	A selection was made in the Value 3 display parameter.	Enter 0% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: • 0 kg/h • 0 lb/min
100% bargraph value 3	A selection was made in the Value 3 display parameter.	Enter 100% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	-
Decimal places 3	A measured value is specified in the Value 3 display parameter.	Select the number of decimal places for the display value.	 x x.x x.xx x.xxx x.xxx x.xxxx 	-
Value 4 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	For the picklist, see the Value 1 display parameter $(\rightarrow \cong 113)$	-
Decimal places 4	A measured value is specified in the Value 4 display parameter.	Select the number of decimal places for the display value.	 X X.X X.XX X.XXX X.XXX X.XXXX 	-
Display language	A local display is provided.	Set display language.	 English Deutsch Français Español Italiano Nederlands Portuguesa Polski pyccKий язык (Russian) Svenska Türkçe 中文 (Chinese) 日本語 (Japanese) 한국어 (Korean) Bahasa Indonesia tiếng Việt (Vietnamese) čeština (Czech) 	English (alternatively, the ordered language is preset in the device)

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Display interval	A local display is provided.	Set time measured values are shown on display if display alternates between values.	1 to 10 s	-
Display damping	A local display is provided.	Set display reaction time to fluctuations in the measured value.	0.0 to 999.9 s	-
Header	A local display is provided.	Select header contents on local display.	Device tagFree text	-
Header text	In the Header parameter, the Free text option is selected.	Enter display header text.	Max. 12 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)	-
Separator	A local display is provided.	Select decimal separator for displaying numerical values.	 . (point) , (comma) 	. (point)
Backlight	One of the following conditions is met: • Order code for "Display; operation", option F "4-line, illum.; touch control" • Order code for "Display; operation", option G "4-line, illum.; touch control +WLAN" • Order code for "Display; operation", option O "Separate 4-line display, illum.; 10m/30ft cable; touch control"	Switch the local display backlight on and off.	DisableEnable	-

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

10.7.5 WLAN configuration

The **WLAN Settings** submenu guides the user systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for the WLAN configuration.

Navigation

"Setup" menu \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow WLAN Settings

► WLAN settings	
WLAN IP address	→ 🗎 127
Security type	→ 🗎 127
WLAN passphrase	→ 🗎 127
Assign SSID name	→ 🗎 127
SSID name	→ 🗎 127
Apply changes	→ 🗎 127

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User entry / Selection	Factory setting
WLAN IP address	-	Enter IP address of the device WLAN interface.	4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)	-
Network security	-	Select the security type of the WLAN network.	 Unsecured WPA2-PSK EAP-PEAP with MSCHAPv2* EAP-PEAP MSCHAPv2 no server authentic.* EAP-TLS* 	-
WLAN passphrase	The WPA2-PSK option is selected in the Security type parameter.	Enter the network key (8 to 32 characters). The network key supplied with the device should be changed during commissioning for security reasons.	8 to 32-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters	Serial number of the measuring device (e.g. L100A802000)
Assign SSID name	-	Select which name will be used for SSID: device tag or user- defined name.	Device tagUser-defined	-
SSID name	 The User-defined option is selected in the Assign SSID name parameter parameter. The WLAN access point option is selected in the WLAN mode parameter parameter. 	Enter the user-defined SSID name (max. 32 characters). The user-defined SSID name may only be assigned once. If the SSID name is assigned more than once, the devices can interfere with one another.	Max. 32-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters	EH_device designation_last 7 digits of the serial number (e.g. EH_Promass_300_A 802000)
Apply changes	-	Use changed WLAN settings.	CancelOk	-

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

10.7.6 Configuration management

After commissioning, you can save the current device configurationor restore the previous device configuration.

You can do so using the **Configuration management** parameter and the related options found in the **Configuration backup** submenu.

Navigation

"Setup" menu \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Configuration backup

► Configuration backup				
Operating time	→ 🗎 128			
Last backup	→ 🗎 128			
Configuration management	→ 🗎 128			

Backup state	→ 🗎 128	3
Comparison result	→ 🗎 128	3

Parameter	Description	User interface / Selection
Operating time	Indicates how long the device has been in operation.	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)
Last backup	Shows when the last data backup was saved to HistoROM backup.	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)
Configuration management	Select action for managing the device data in the HistoROM backup.	 Cancel Execute backup Restore * Compare * Clear backup data
Backup state	Shows the current status of data saving or restoring.	 None Backup in progress Restoring in progress Delete in progress Compare in progress Restoring failed Backup failed
Comparison result	Comparison of current device data with HistoROM backup.	 Settings identical Settings not identical No backup available Backup settings corrupt Check not done Dataset incompatible

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Function scope of the "Configuration management" parameter

Options	Description
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
Execute backup	A backup copy of the current device configuration is saved from the HistoROM backup to the memory of the device. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device.
Restore	The last backup copy of the device configuration is restored from the device memory to the device's HistoROM backup. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device.
Compare	The device configuration saved in the device memory is compared with the current device configuration of the HistoROM backup.
Clear backup data	The backup copy of the device configuration is deleted from the memory of the device.

📔 HistoROM backup

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

While this action is in progress, the configuration cannot be edited via the local display and a message on the processing status appears on the display.

10.7.7 Using parameters for device administration

The **Administration** submenu systematically guides the user through all the parameters that can be used for device administration purposes.

Navigation

 $"Setup" menu \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Administration$

► Administration	
► Define access code	→ 🗎 129
► Reset access code	→ 🗎 129
Device reset	→ 🗎 130

Using the parameter to define the access code

Navigation

"Setup" menu \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Administration \rightarrow Define access code

► Define access code		
Define access code	→ 🗎 129	
Confirm access code	→ 🗎 129	

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User entry
Define access code	1 1 5	Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters
Confirm access code		Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

Using the parameter to reset the access code

Navigation

"Setup" menu \rightarrow Advanced setup \rightarrow Administration \rightarrow Reset access code

► Reset access code	
Operating time	→ 🗎 130
Reset access code	→ 🗎 130

Parameter	Description	User interface / User entry
Operating time	Indicates how long the device has been in operation.	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)
Reset access code	Reset access code to factory settings. For a reset code, contact your Endress+Hauser service organization.	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters
	The reset code can only be entered via:Web browserDeviceCare, FieldCare (via service interface CDI-RJ45)Fieldbus	

Using the parameter to reset the device

Navigation

 $\texttt{"Setup"} \texttt{menu} \rightarrow \texttt{Advanced setup} \rightarrow \texttt{Administration}$

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	Selection
Device reset		 Cancel To delivery settings Restart device Restore S-DAT backup *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

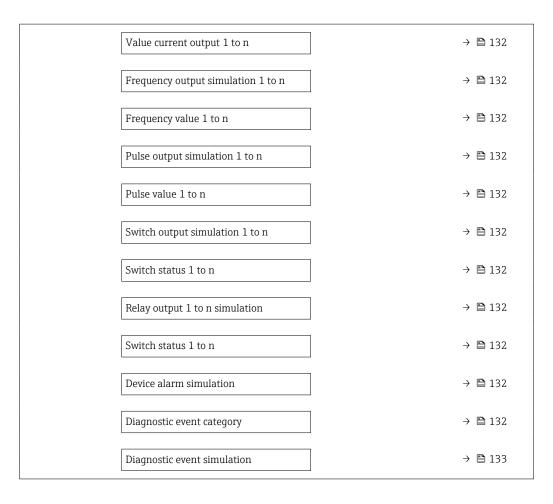
10.8 Simulation

The **Simulation** submenu enables you to simulate, without a real flow situation, various process variables in the process and the device alarm mode and to verify downstream signal chains (switching valves or closed-control loops).

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu \rightarrow Simulation

► Simulation	
Assign simulation process variable) → 🗎 131
Process variable value	→ 🗎 131
Status input simulation) → 🗎 131
Input signal level) → 🗎 132
Current input 1 to n simulation	→ 🗎 132
Value current input 1 to n	→ 🗎 132
Current output 1 to n simulation	} → 🗎 132



Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry / User interface
Assign simulation process variable		Select a process variable for the simulation process that is activated.	 Off Mass flow Volume flow Corrected volume flow* Target mass flow* Carrier mass flow* Carrier volume flow* Carrier volume flow* Carrier corrected volume flow* Temperature * Dynamic viscosity* Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity* Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity* Concentration*
Process variable value	A process variable is selected in the Assign simulation process variable parameter ($\rightarrow \cong 131$).	Enter the simulation value for the selected process variable.	Depends on the process variable selected
Status input simulation	-	Switch simulation of the status input on and off.	OffOn

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry / User interface
Input signal level	In the Status input simulation parameter, the On option is selected.	Select the signal level for the simulation of the status input.	HighLow
Current input 1 to n simulation	-	Switch simulation of the current input on and off.	OffOn
Value current input 1 to n	In the Current input 1 to n simulation parameter, the On option is selected.	Enter the current value for simulation.	0 to 22.5 mA
Current output 1 to n simulation	-	Switch the simulation of the current output on and off.	OffOn
Value current output 1 to n	In the Current output 1 to n simulation parameter, the On option is selected.	Enter the current value for simulation.	3.59 to 22.5 mA
Frequency output simulation 1 to n	In the Operating mode parameter, the Frequency option is selected.	Switch the simulation of the frequency output on and off.	OffOn
Frequency value 1 to n	In the Frequency output simulation 1 to n parameter, the On option is selected.	Enter the frequency value for the simulation.	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz
Pulse output simulation 1 to n	In the Operating mode parameter, the Pulse option is selected.	 Set and switch off the pulse output simulation. For Fixed value option: Pulse width parameter (→ ¹ 103) defines the pulse width of the pulses output. 	 Off Fixed value Down-counting value
Pulse value 1 to n	In the Pulse output simulation 1 to n parameter, the Down-counting value option is selected.	Enter the number of pulses for simulation.	0 to 65 535
Switch output simulation 1 to n	In the Operating mode parameter, the Switch option is selected.	Switch the simulation of the switch output on and off.	OffOn
Switch status 1 to n	-	Select the status of the status output for the simulation.	 Open Closed
Relay output 1 to n simulation	-	Switch simulation of the relay output on and off.	OffOn
Switch status 1 to n	The On option is selected in the Switch output simulation 1 to n parameter parameter.	Select status of the relay output for the simulation.	 Open Closed
Pulse output simulation	-	Set and switch off the pulse output simulation. For Fixed value option: Pulse width parameter defines the pulse width of the pulses output.	 Off Fixed value Down-counting value
Pulse value	In the Pulse output simulation parameter, the Down-counting value option is selected.	Set and switch off the pulse output simulation.	0 to 65 535
Device alarm simulation	-	Switch the device alarm on and off.	OffOn
Diagnostic event category	-	Select a diagnostic event category.	SensorElectronicsConfigurationProcess

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry / User interface
Diagnostic event simulation	-	Select a diagnostic event to simulate this event.	 Off Diagnostic event picklist (depends on the category selected)
Logging interval	-	Define the logging interval tlog for data logging. This value defines the time interval between the individual data points in the memory.	1.0 to 3 600.0 s

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

10.9 Protecting settings from unauthorized access

The following write protection options exist in order to protect the configuration of the measuring device from unintentional modification:

- Protect access to parameters via access code $\rightarrow \implies 133$
- Protect access to measuring device via write protection switch \rightarrow 134

10.9.1 Write protection via access code

The effects of the user-specific access code are as follows:

- Via local operation, the parameters for the measuring device configuration are writeprotected and their values can no longer be changed.
- Device access is protected via the Web browser, as are the parameters for the measuring device configuration.
- Device access is protected via FieldCare or DeviceCare (via CDI-RJ45 service interface), as are the parameters for the measuring device configuration.

Defining the access code via local display

- 1. Navigate to the **Define access code** parameter ($\rightarrow \square$ 129).
- 2. Define a max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters as the access code.
- **3.** Enter the access code again in the **Confirm access code** parameter ($\rightarrow \implies 129$) to confirm the code.
 - \leftarrow The \square -symbol appears in front of all write-protected parameters.

The device automatically locks the write-protected parameters again if a key is not pressed for 10 minutes in the navigation and editing view. The device locks the write-protected parameters automatically after 60 s if the user skips back to the operational display mode from the navigation and editing view.

- If parameter write protection is activated via an access code, it can also only be deactivated via this access code $\rightarrow \cong 59$.

Parameters which can always be modified via the local display

Certain parameters that do not affect the measurement are excepted from parameter write protection via the local display. Despite the user-specific access code, they can always be modified, even if the other parameters are locked.

	Parameters for configuring the local display	Parameters for configuring the totalizer
	\downarrow	\downarrow
Language	Format display	Control Totalizer
	Contrast display	Preset value
	Display interval	

Defining the access code via the Web browser

- **1.** Navigate to the **Define access code** parameter ($\rightarrow \implies 129$).
- 2. Define a max. 16-digit numeric code as an access code.
- **3.** Enter the access code again in the **Confirm access code** parameter ($\rightarrow \implies 129$) to confirm the code.

If no action is performed for 10 minutes, the Web browser automatically returns to the login page.

- - The user role with which the user is currently logged on via Web browser is indicated by the Access status parameter. Navigation path: Operation → Access status

Resetting the access code

If you misplace the user-specific access code, it is possible to reset the code to the factory setting. A reset code must be entered for this purpose. The user-specific access code can then be defined again afterwards.

Via Web browser, FieldCare, DeviceCare (via CDI-RJ45 service interface), fieldbus

For a reset code, contact your Endress+Hauser service organization.

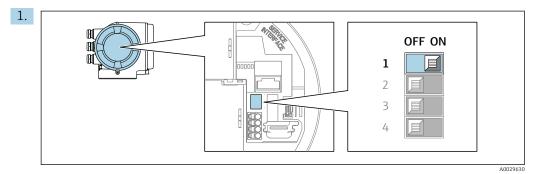
- **1.** Navigate to the **Reset access code** parameter ($\rightarrow \square$ 130).
- 2. Enter the reset code.
 - → The access code has been reset to the factory setting **0000**. It can be redefined $\rightarrow \textcircled{}{}$ 133.

10.9.2 Write protection via write protection switch

Unlike parameter write protection via a user-specific access code, this allows write access to the entire operating menu - except for the **"Contrast display" parameter** - to be locked.

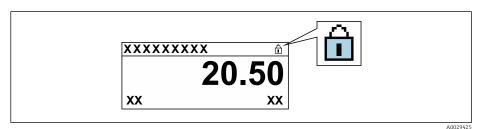
The parameter values are now read only and cannot be edited any more (exception **"Contrast display" parameter**):

- Via local display
- Via PROFIBUS PA protocol



Setting the write protection (WP) switch on the main electronics module to the **ON** position enables hardware write protection.

→ In the Locking status parameter the Hardware locked option is displayed
 → ● 136. In addition, on the local display the ●-symbol appears in front of the parameters in the header of the operational display and in the navigation view.



- 2. Setting the write protection (WP) switch on the main electronics module to the **OFF** position (factory setting) disables hardware write protection.

11 Operation

11.1 Reading the device locking status

Device active write protection: Locking status parameter

Operation \rightarrow Locking status

Function scope of the "Locking status" parameter

Options	Description
None	The access status displayed in the Access status parameter applies $\Rightarrow \square$ 59. Only appears on local display.
Hardware locked	The DIP switch for hardware locking is activated on the PCB board. This locks write access to the parameters (e.g. via local display or operating tool) .
Temporarily locked	Write access to the parameters is temporarily locked on account of internal processes running in the device (e.g. data upload/download, reset etc.). Once the internal processing has been completed, the parameters can be changed once again.

11.2 Adjusting the operating language

1 Detailed information:

- To configure the operating language \rightarrow 🗎 85
- For information on the operating languages supported by the measuring device $\rightarrow~\textcircled{B}$ 247

11.3 Configuring the display

Detailed information:

- On the basic settings for the local display →
 ⁽¹⁾
 ⁽¹
- On the advanced settings for the local display $\rightarrow \square 122$

11.4 Reading measured values

With the **Measured values** submenu, it is possible to read all the measured values.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values

► Measured values	
► Measured variables) → 🗎 137
► Input values) → 🗎 140
► Output values	→ 🗎 141
► Totalizer 1 to n	→ 🗎 139

11.4.1 "Measured variables" submenu

The **Measured variables** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for each process variable.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu \rightarrow Measured values \rightarrow Measured variables

► Measured variables	
Mass flow) → 🗎 137
Volume flow	→ 🗎 137
Corrected volume flow) → 🗎 138
Density) → 🗎 138
Reference density) → 🗎 138
Temperature) → 🗎 138
Pressure value) → 🗎 138
Dynamic viscosity) → 🗎 138
Kinematic viscosity) → 🗎 138
Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity) → 🗎 138
Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity) → 🗎 138
Concentration) → 🗎 139
Target mass flow) → 🗎 139
Carrier mass flow) → 🗎 139

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface
Mass flow	-	Displays the mass flow currently measured.	Signed floating-point number
		Dependency The unit is taken from the Mass flow unit parameter ($\rightarrow \square 89$).	
Volume flow	-	Displays the volume flow currently calculated.	Signed floating-point number
		Dependency The unit is taken from the Volume flow unit parameter ($\rightarrow \cong 89$).	

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface
Corrected volume flow	_	Displays the corrected volume flow currently calculated. Dependency The unit is taken from the Corrected volume flow unit parameter $(\rightarrow \cong 89)$.	Signed floating-point number
Density	-	Shows the density currently measured. Dependency The unit is taken from the Density unit parameter ($\rightarrow \cong$ 89).	Signed floating-point number
Reference density	-	Displays the reference density currently calculated. Dependency The unit is taken from the Reference density unit parameter ($\rightarrow \cong$ 89).	Signed floating-point number
Temperature	-	Shows the medium temperature currently measured. Dependency The unit is taken from the Temperature unit parameter $(\rightarrow \cong 90).$	Signed floating-point number
Pressure value	-	Displays either a fixed or external pressure value. Dependency The unit is taken from the Pressure unit parameter ($\rightarrow \square$ 90).	Signed floating-point number
Dynamic viscosity	For the following order code: "Application package", option EG "Viscosity" The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter.	Displays the dynamic viscosity currently calculated. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the Dynamic viscosity unit parameter.	Signed floating-point number
Kinematic viscosity	For the following order code: "Application package", option EG "Viscosity" The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter.	Displays the kinematic viscosity currently calculated. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the Kinematic viscosity unit parameter.	Signed floating-point number
Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity	For the following order code: "Application package", option EG "Viscosity" The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter.	Displays the temperature compensation currently calculated for the viscosity. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the Dynamic viscosity unit parameter.	Signed floating-point number
Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity	For the following order code: "Application package", option EG "Viscosity" The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter.	Displays the temperature compensation currently calculated for the kinetic viscosity. Dependency The unit is taken from the Kinematic viscosity unit parameter (0578).	Signed floating-point number

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface
Concentration	For the following order code: Order code for "Application package", option ED "Concentration" The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter.	Displays the concentration currently calculated. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the Concentration unit parameter.	Signed floating-point number
Target mass flow	With the following conditions: Order code for "Application package", option ED "Concentration" Image: The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter.	Displays the mass flow currently measured for the target medium. Dependency The unit is taken from the Mass flow unit parameter ($\rightarrow \square 89$).	Signed floating-point number
Carrier mass flow	With the following conditions: Order code for "Application package", option ED "Concentration" The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter.	Displays the mass flow currently measured for the carrier medium. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the Mass flow unit parameter ($\rightarrow \square 89$).	Signed floating-point number

11.4.2 Totalizer

The **Totalizer** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every totalizer.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu \rightarrow Measured values \rightarrow Totalizer 1 to n

► Totalizer 1 to n	
Assign process variable] → 🗎 140
Totalizer value 1 to n] → 🗎 140
Totalizer status 1 to n) → 🗎 140
Totalizer status (Hex) 1 to n] → 🗎 140

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry / User interface
Assign process variable	_	Select process variable for totalizer.	 Mass flow Volume flow Corrected volume flow* Target mass flow* Carrier mass flow* Target volume flow* Carrier volume flow* Target corrected volume flow* Carrier corrected volume flow* Carrier corrected volume flow*
Totalizer value 1 to n	In the Assign process variable parameter one of the following options is selected: Volume flow Mass flow Corrected volume flow Total mass flow Condensate mass flow Energy flow Heat flow difference	Displays the current totalizer counter value.	Signed floating-point number
Totalizer status 1 to n	-	Displays the current totalizer status.	GoodUncertainBad
Totalizer status (Hex) 1 to n	In Target mode parameter, the Auto option is selected.	Displays the current status value (hex) of the totalizer.	0 to 0xFF

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

11.4.3 "Input values" submenu

The **Input values** submenu guides you systematically to the individual input values.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu \rightarrow Measured values \rightarrow Input values

► Input values	
► Current input 1 to n] → 🗎 140
► Status input 1 to n) → 🗎 141

Input values of current input

The **Current input 1 to n** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every current input.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu \rightarrow Measured values \rightarrow Input values \rightarrow Current input 1 to n

► Current input 1 to n			
Measured values 1 to n] → 🗎 141		
Measured current 1 to n] → 🗎 141		

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User interface
Measured values 1 to n	Displays the current input value.	Signed floating-point number
Measured current 1 to n	Displays the current value of the current input.	0 to 22.5 mA

Input values of status input

The **Status input 1 to n** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every status input.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu \rightarrow Measured values \rightarrow Input values \rightarrow Status input 1 to n

► Status input 1 to n		
Value status input		→ 🗎 141

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User interface
Value status input	Shows the current input signal level.	HighLow

11.4.4 Output values

The **Output values** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every output.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu \rightarrow Measured values \rightarrow Output values

► Output values			
	► Current output 1 to r	n	→ 🗎 142

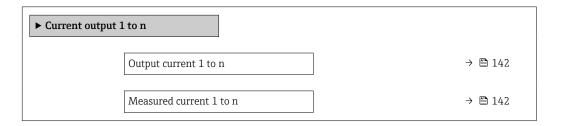
 Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n 	-	→ 🗎 142
Relay output 1 to n	-	→ 🖺 143

Output values of current output

The **Value current output** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every current output.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu \rightarrow Measured values \rightarrow Output values \rightarrow Value current output 1 to n



Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User interface
Output current 1	Displays the current value currently calculated for the current output.	3.59 to 22.5 mA
Measured current	Displays the current value currently measured for the current output.	0 to 30 mA

Output values for pulse/frequency/switch output

The **Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every pulse/frequency/switch output.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu \rightarrow Measured values \rightarrow Output values \rightarrow Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n

Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n	
Output frequency 1 to n) → 🗎 143
Pulse output 1 to n) → 🗎 143
Switch status 1 to n) → 🗎 143

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface
Output frequency 1 to n	In the Operating mode parameter, the Frequency option is selected.	Displays the value currently measured for the frequency output.	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz
Pulse output 1 to n	The Pulse option is selected in the Operating mode parameter parameter.	Displays the pulse frequency currently output.	Positive floating-point number
Switch status 1 to n	The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter.	Displays the current switch output status.	 Open Closed

Output values for relay output

The **Relay output 1 to n** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every relay output.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu \rightarrow Measured values \rightarrow Output values \rightarrow Relay output 1 to n

► Relay output 1 to n	
Switch status] → 🗎 143
Switch cycles] → 🗎 143
Max. switch cycles number] → 🗎 143

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User interface
Switch status	Shows the current relay switch status.	 Open Closed
Switch cycles	Shows number of all performed switch cycles.	Positive integer
Max. switch cycles number	Shows the maximal number of guaranteed switch cycles.	Positive integer

11.5 Adapting the measuring device to the process conditions

The following are available for this purpose:

- Basic settings using the **Setup** menu (→
- Advanced settings using the Advanced setup submenu (→ 🗎 117)

11.6 Performing a totalizer reset

The totalizers are reset in the **Operation** submenu: Control Totalizer

Options	Description
Totalize	The totalizer is started.
Reset + hold	The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is reset to 0.
Preset + hold	The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is set to its defined start value from the Preset value 1 to n parameter.

Function scope of the "Control Totalizer " parameter

Navigation

"Operation" menu \rightarrow Totalizer handling

► Totalizer handling				
Control Totalizer 1 to n) → 🗎 144			
Preset value 1 to n] → 🗎 144			
Reset all totalizers) → 🗎 144			

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry
Control Totalizer 1 to n	-	Control totalizer value.	TotalizeReset + holdPreset + hold
Preset value 1 to n	In the Assign process variable parameter one of the following options is selected: • Volume flow • Mass flow • Corrected volume flow • Total mass flow • Condensate mass flow • Energy flow • Heat flow difference	Specify start value for totalizer.	Signed floating-point number
Reset all totalizers	-	Reset all totalizers to 0 and start.	CancelReset + totalize

11.7 Showing data logging

The **Extended HistoROM** application package must be enabled in the device (order option) for the **Data logging** submenu to appear. This contains all the parameters for the measured value history.

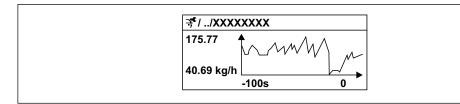
Data logging is also available via:

- Plant Asset Management Tool FieldCare $\rightarrow \cong 69$.
- Web browser

Function range

- A total of 1000 measured values can be stored
- 4 logging channels
- Adjustable logging interval for data logging
- Display of the measured value trend for each logging channel in the form of a chart

A001635



■ 26 Chart of a measured value trend

- x-axis: depending on the number of channels selected displays 250 to 1000 measured values of a process variable.
- y-axis: displays the approximate measured value span and constantly adapts this to the ongoing measurement.

If the length of the logging interval or the assignment of the process variables to the channels is changed, the content of the data logging is deleted.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu \rightarrow Data logging

► Data logging			
		1	
Assign cha	nnel 1		→ 🖺 146
		1	
Assign cha	nnel 2		→ 🖺 146
		1	
Assign cha	nnel 3		→ 🖺 146
Assign cha	unal (]	→ 🗎 147
Assign cha			7 🖬 147
Logging in:	torval]	→ 🗎 147
			/ [] 11/
Clear loggi	ng data]	→ 🖺 147
Data loggir	lq		→ 🗎 147
	-		
Logging de	lay		→ 🗎 147
		_	
Data loggir	ng control		→ 🗎 147
		-	
Data loggir	ng status		→ 🗎 147
		1	
Entire logg	ing duration		→ 🖺 147
		1	
► Display	channel I		
► Display	shannal 2]	
► Display	channel 3]	
, Dispity			
► Display	channel 4		

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry / User interface
Assign channel 1	The Extended HistoROM application package is available.	Assign process variable to logging channel.	 Off Mass flow Volume flow Corrected volume flow* Target mass flow* Carrier mass flow* Carrier volume flow* Carrier volume flow* Target corrected volume flow* Carrier corrected volume flow* Concentration* Dynamic viscosity* Kinematic viscosity* Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity* Temperature Carrier pipe temperature Oscillation frequency 0 Oscillation frequency 1* Oscillation amplitude 1* Frequency fluctuation 0* Frequency fluctuation 1* Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 1* Oscillation damping 1* Oscillation damping 1* Signal asymmetry* Exciter current 1* HBSI* Current output 1* Current output 3* Current output 4* Pressure
Assign channel 2	The Extended HistoROM application package is available. The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter.	Assign process variable to logging channel.	Picklist, see Assign channel 1 parameter (→ 🗎 146)
Assign channel 3	The Extended HistoROM application package is available. The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter.	Assign process variable to logging channel.	Picklist, see Assign channel 1 parameter (→ 曽 146)

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry / User interface
Assign channel 4	The Extended HistoROM application package is available. The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter.	Assign process variable to logging channel.	Picklist, see Assign channel 1 parameter (→ 🗎 146)
Logging interval	The Extended HistoROM application package is available.	Define the logging interval for data logging. This value defines the time interval between the individual data points in the memory.	0.1 to 3 600.0 s
Clear logging data	The Extended HistoROM application package is available.	Clear the entire logging data.	CancelClear data
Data logging	-	Select the data logging method.	OverwritingNot overwriting
Logging delay	In the Data logging parameter, the Not overwriting option is selected.	Enter the time delay for measured value logging.	0 to 999 h
Data logging control	In the Data logging parameter, the Not overwriting option is selected.	Start and stop measured value logging.	NoneDelete + startStop
Data logging status	In the Data logging parameter, the Not overwriting option is selected.	Displays the measured value logging status.	DoneDelay activeActiveStopped
Entire logging duration	In the Data logging parameter, the Not overwriting option is selected.	Displays the total logging duration.	Positive floating-point number

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

12 Diagnostics and troubleshooting

12.1 General troubleshooting

For local display

Error	Possible causes	Solution
Local display dark and no output signals	Supply voltage does not match the value indicated on the nameplate.	Apply the correct supply voltage $\rightarrow \cong 36.$
Local display dark and no output signals	The polarity of the supply voltage is wrong.	Correct the polarity.
Local display dark and no output signals	No contact between connecting cables and terminals.	Check the connection of the cables and correct if necessary.
Local display dark and no output signals	Terminals are not plugged into the I/O electronics module correctly. Terminals are not plugged into the main electronics module correctly.	Check terminals.
Local display dark and no output signals	I/O electronics module is defective. Main electronics module is defective.	Order spare part → 🗎 220.
Local display is dark, but signal output is within the valid range	Display is set too bright or too dark.	 Set the display brighter by simultaneously pressing ± + E. Set the display darker by simultaneously pressing □ + E.
Local display is dark, but signal output is within the valid range	The cable of the display module is not plugged in correctly.	Insert the plug correctly into the main electronics module and display module.
Local display is dark, but signal output is within the valid range	Display module is defective.	Order spare part $\rightarrow \square 220$.
Backlighting of local display is red	Diagnostic event with "Alarm" diagnostic behavior has occurred.	Take remedial measures $\rightarrow \square 160$
Text on local display appears in a foreign language and cannot be understood.	Incorrect operating language is configured.	 Press □ + ⊕ for 2 s ("home position"). Press □. Set the desired language in the Display language parameter (→ □ 125).
Message on local display: "Communication Error" "Check Electronics"	Communication between the display module and the electronics is interrupted.	 Check the cable and the connector between the main electronics module and display module. Order spare part →

For output signals

Error	Possible causes	Solution
Signal output outside the valid range	Main electronics module is defective.	Order spare part → 🗎 220.
Device shows correct value on local display, but signal output is incorrect, though in the valid range.	Configuration error	Check and correct the parameter configuration.
Device measures incorrectly.	Configuration error or device is operated outside the application.	 Check and correct parameter configuration. Observe limit values specified in the "Technical Data".

For access

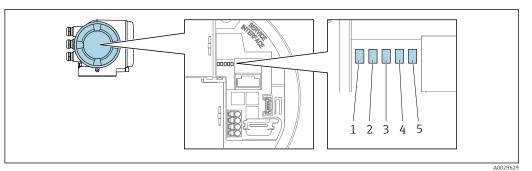
Error	Possible causes	Solution
No write access to parameters	Hardware write protection enabled	Set the write protection switch on main electronics module to the OFF position $\rightarrow \square$ 134.
No write access to parameters	Current user role has limited access authorization	1. Check user role $\rightarrow \bigoplus 59$. 2. Enter correct customer-specific access code $\rightarrow \bigoplus 59$.
No connection via PROFIBUS PA	Device plug connected incorrectly	Check the pin assignment of the connector .
No connection via PROFIBUS PA	PROFIBUS PA cable incorrectly terminated	Check terminating resistor .
Not connecting to Web server	Web server disabled	Using the "FieldCare" or "DeviceCare" operating tool, check whether the Web server of the measuring device is enabled, and enable it if necessary→ 🗎 66.
	Incorrect setting for the Ethernet interface of the computer	 Check the properties of the Internet protocol (TCP/IP) ⇒ ≅ 62 → ≅ 62. Check the network settings with the IT manager.
Not connecting to Web server	Incorrect IP address	Check the IP address: 192.168.1.212 $\rightarrow \cong 62 \rightarrow \boxtimes 62$
Not connecting to Web server	Incorrect WLAN access data	 Check WLAN network status. Log on to the device again using WLAN access data. Verify that WLAN is enabled on the measuring device and operating device →
	WLAN communication disabled	-
Not connecting to Web server, FieldCare or DeviceCare	No WLAN network available	 Check if WLAN reception is present: LED on display module is lit blue Check if WLAN connection is enabled: LED on display module flashes blue Switch on instrument function.
Network connection not present or unstable	WLAN network is weak.	 Operating device is outside of reception range: Check network status on operating device. To improve network performance, use an external WLAN antenna.
	Parallel WLAN and Ethernet communication	 Check network settings. Temporarily enable only the WLAN as an interface.
Web browser frozen and operation no longer possible	Data transfer active	Wait until data transfer or current action is finished.
	Connection lost	 Check cable connection and power supply. Refresh the Web browser and restart if necessary.
Content of Web browser incomplete or difficult to read	Not using optimum version of Web server.	 Use the correct Web browser version →
	Unsuitable view settings.	Change the font size/display ratio of the Web browser.

Error	Possible causes	Solution
No or incomplete display of contents in the Web browser	 JavaScript not enabled JavaScript cannot be enabled	 Enable JavaScript. Enter http://XXX.XXX.X.XXX/ basic.html as the IP address.
Operation with FieldCare or DeviceCare via CDI-RJ45 service interface (port 8000)	Firewall of computer or network is preventing communication	Depending on the settings of the firewall used on the computer or in the network, the firewall must be adapted or disabled to allow FieldCare/DeviceCare access.
Flashing of firmware with FieldCare or DeviceCare via CDI-RJ45 service interface (via port 8000 or TFTP ports)	Firewall of computer or network is preventing communication	Depending on the settings of the firewall used on the computer or in the network, the firewall must be adapted or disabled to allow FieldCare/DeviceCare access.

12.2 Diagnostic information via light emitting diodes

12.2.1 Transmitter

Different LEDs in the transmitter provide information on the device status.



1 Supply voltage

2 Device status

3 Not used

4 Communication

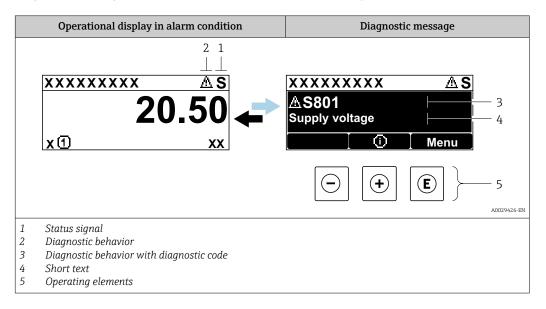
5 Service interface (CDI) active, Ethernet Link/Activity

LED		Color	Meaning
1	Supply voltage	Off	Supply voltage is off or too low.
		Green	Supply voltage is ok.
2	Device status (normal	Off	Firmware error
	operation)	Green	Device status is ok.
		Flashing green	Device is not configured.
		Red	A diagnostic event with "Alarm" diagnostic behavior has occurred.
		Flashing red	A diagnostic event with "Warning" diagnostic behavior has occurred.
		Flashing red/green	The device restarts.
2 Device status (during		Flashes red slowly	If > 30 seconds: problem with the boot loader.
	start-up)	Flashes red quickly	If > 30 seconds: compatibility problem when reading the firmware.
3	Not used	-	-
4	Communication	Off	Device does not receive any Profibus data.
		White	Device receives Profibus data.
5	Service interface (CDI),	Off	Not connected or no connection established.
	Ethernet Link/Activity	Yellow	Connected and connection established.
		Flashing yellow	Service interface active.

12.3 Diagnostic information on local display

12.3.1 Diagnostic message

Faults detected by the self-monitoring system of the measuring device are displayed as a diagnostic message in alternation with the operational display.



If two or more diagnostic events are pending simultaneously, only the message of the diagnostic event with the highest priority is shown.

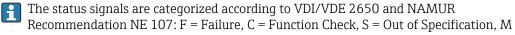
Other diagnostic events that have occurred can be displayed in the **Diagnostics** menu:

- Via parameter $\rightarrow \cong 212$
- Via submenus $\rightarrow \square 212$

Status signals

•

The status signals provide information on the state and reliability of the device by categorizing the cause of the diagnostic information (diagnostic event).



= Maintenance Required

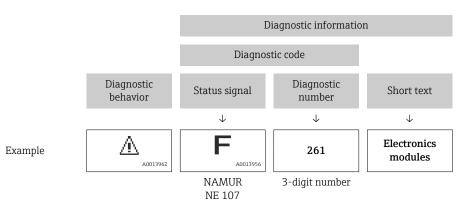
Symbol	Meaning
F	Failure A device error has occurred. The measured value is no longer valid.
С	Function check The device is in service mode (e.g. during a simulation).
S	Out of specification The device is operated: Outside its technical specification limits (e.g. outside the process temperature range)
М	Maintenance required Maintenance is required. The measured value remains valid.

Diagnostic behavior

Symbol	Meaning
8	 Alarm Measurement is interrupted. Signal outputs and totalizers assume the defined alarm condition. A diagnostic message is generated.
Δ	Warning Measurement is resumed. The signal outputs and totalizers are not affected. A diagnostic message is generated.

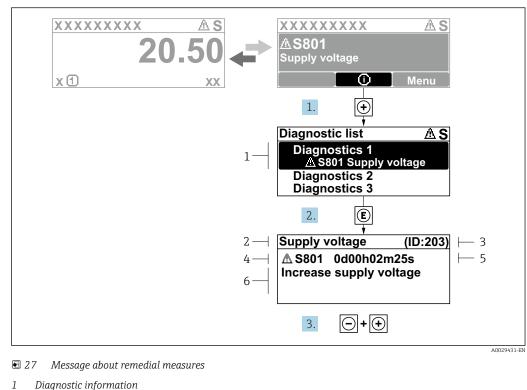
Diagnostic information

The fault can be identified using the diagnostic information. The short text helps you by providing information about the fault. In addition, the corresponding symbol for the diagnostic behavior is displayed in front of the diagnostic information on the local display.



Operating elements

Key	Meaning
(+)	Plus key In a menu, submenu Opens the message about remedy information.
E	Enter key In a menu, submenu Opens the operating menu.



12.3.2 Calling up remedial measures

- Diagnostic information
- 2 Short text
- 3 Service ID
- Diagnostic behavior with diagnostic code 4 5 Operation time of occurrence
- 6 Remedial measures
- 1. The user is in the diagnostic message.

Press 🛨 (① symbol).

- └ The **Diagnostic list** submenu opens.
- **2.** Select the desired diagnostic event with \pm or \Box and press \mathbb{E} .
 - └ The message about the remedial measures opens.
- 3. Press \Box + \pm simultaneously.
 - └ The message about the remedial measures closes.

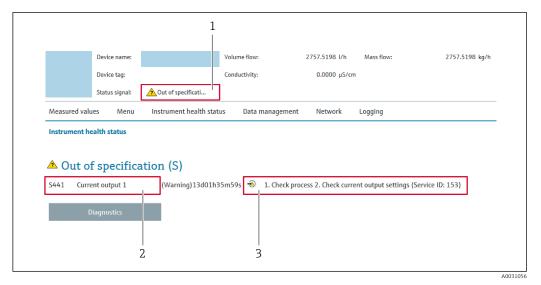
The user is in the **Diagnostics** menu at an entry for a diagnostics event, e.g. in the Diagnostic list submenu or Previous diagnostics parameter.

- 1. Press E.
 - └ The message for the remedial measures for the selected diagnostic event opens.
- **2.** Press \Box + \pm simultaneously.
 - └ The message for the remedial measures closes.

12.4 Diagnostic information in the Web browser

12.4.1 **Diagnostic options**

Any faults detected by the measuring device are displayed in the Web browser on the home page once the user has logged on.



- 1 Status area with status signal
- 2 Diagnostic information
- 3 Remedy information with Service ID

In addition, diagnostic events which have occurred can be shown in the **Diagnostics** menu:

- Via parameter $\rightarrow \cong 212$
- Via submenu →
 ⁽¹⁾ 212

Status signals

The status signals provide information on the state and reliability of the device by categorizing the cause of the diagnostic information (diagnostic event).

Symbol	Meaning
\otimes	Failure A device error has occurred. The measured value is no longer valid.
V	Function check The device is in service mode (e.g. during a simulation).
2	Out of specification The device is operated: Outside its technical specification limits (e.g. outside the process temperature range)
	Maintenance required Maintenance is required. The measured value is still valid.

The status signals are categorized in accordance with VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107.

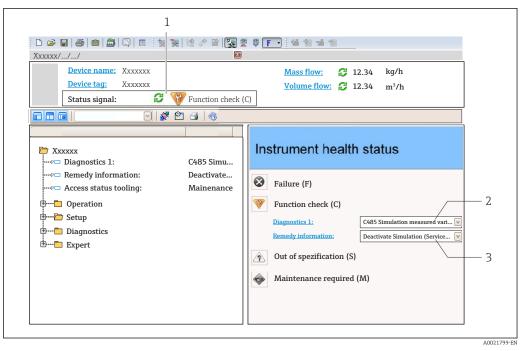
12.4.2 Calling up remedy information

Remedy information is provided for every diagnostic event to ensure that problems can be rectified quickly. These measures are displayed in red along with the diagnostic event and the related diagnostic information.

12.5 Diagnostic information in FieldCare or DeviceCare

12.5.1 Diagnostic options

Any faults detected by the measuring device are displayed on the home page of the operating tool once the connection has been established.



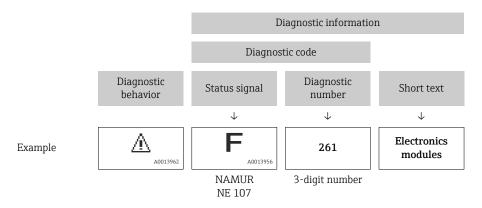
- 1 Status area with status signal $\rightarrow \implies 152$
- 2 Diagnostic information $\rightarrow \square 153$
- 3 Remedy information with Service ID

In addition, diagnostic events which have occurred can be shown in the **Diagnostics** menu:

- Via submenu → 🗎 212

Diagnostic information

The fault can be identified using the diagnostic information. The short text helps you by providing information about the fault. In addition, the corresponding symbol for the diagnostic behavior is displayed in front of the diagnostic information on the local display.



12.5.2 Calling up remedy information

Remedy information is provided for every diagnostic event to ensure that problems can be rectified quickly:

- On the home page
- Remedy information is displayed in a separate field below the diagnostics information. In the **Diagnostics** menu

Remedy information can be called up in the working area of the user interface.

The user is in the **Diagnostics** menu.

- 1. Call up the desired parameter.
- 2. On the right in the working area, mouse over the parameter.
 - ► A tool tip with remedy information for the diagnostic event appears.

12.6 Adapting the diagnostic information

12.6.1 Adapting the diagnostic behavior

Each item of diagnostic information is assigned a specific diagnostic behavior at the factory. The user can change this assignment for specific diagnostic information in the **Diagnostic behavior** submenu.

Diagnostic behavior in accordance with Specification PROFIBUS PA Profile 3.02, Condensed Status.

Expert \rightarrow System \rightarrow Diagnostic handling \rightarrow Diagnostic behavior

-; [⊈] //Diagn. behavior	0658-1
Diagnostic no.442	
	Warning
Diagnostic no.443	

Available diagnostic behaviors

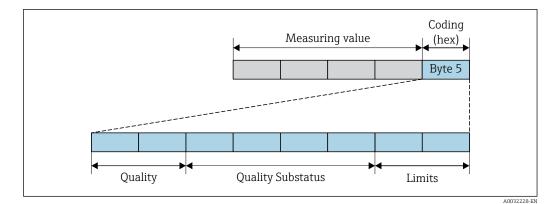
The following diagnostic behaviors can be assigned:

Diagnostic behavior	Description
Alarm	The device stops measurement. The totalizers assume the defined alarm condition. A diagnostic message is generated.
Warning	The device continues to measure. The measured value output via PROFIBUS and the totalizers are not affected. A diagnostic message is generated.
Logbook entry only	The device continues to measure. The diagnostic message is displayed only in the Event logbook submenu (Event list submenu) and not in alternation with the operational display.
Off	The diagnostic event is ignored, and no diagnostic message is generated or entered.

Displaying the measured value status

If the Analog Input, Digital Input and Totalizer function blocks are configured for cyclic data transmission, the device status is coded as per PROFIBUS PA Profile 3.02 Specification and transmitted along with the measured value to the PROFIBUS Master (Class 1) via the coding byte (byte 5). The coding byte is split into three segments: Quality, Quality Substatus and Limits.

A0019179-EN



■ 28 Structure of the coding byte

The content of the coding byte depends on the configured failsafe mode in the particular function block. Depending on which failsafe mode has been configured, status information in accordance with PROFIBUS PA Profile Specification 3.02 is transmitted to the PROFIBUS Master (Class 1) via the coding byte .

Determining the measured value status and device status via the diagnostic behavior

When the diagnostic behavior is assigned, this also changes the measured value status and device status for the diagnostic information. The measured value status and device status depend on the choice of diagnostic behavior and on the group in which the diagnostic information is located.

The diagnostic information is grouped as follows:

- Diagnostic information pertaining to the sensor: diagnostic number 000 to 199 $\rightarrow \cong 158$
- Diagnostic information pertaining to the electronics: diagnostic number 200 to 399 \rightarrow B 159
- Diagnostic information pertaining to the configuration: diagnostic number 400 to 599 \rightarrow B 159
- Diagnostic information pertaining to the process: diagnostic number 800 to 999 $\rightarrow \, \textcircled{}$ 159

Depending on the group in which the diagnostic information is located, the following measured value status and device status are firmly assigned to the particular diagnostic behavior:

Diagnostic behavior	N	leasured value st	Device diagnosis		
(configurable)	Quality	Quality Substatus	Coding (hex)	Category (NE107)	(fixed assignment)
Alarm	BAD	Maintenance alarm	0x24 to 0x27	F (Failure)	Maintenance alarm
Warning	GOOD	Maintenance demanded	0xA8 to 0xAB	M (Maintenance)	Maintenance demanded
Logbook entry only	GOOD	ok	0x80 to 0x8E	_	_
Off	0000	OK	0000 10 000		_

Diagnostic information pertaining to the sensor: diagnostic number 000 to 199

Diagnostic information pertaining to the electronics: diagnostic number 200 to 399

Die erste stie behanden	M	leasured value sta	Device dia succia		
Diagnostic behavior (configurable)	Quality	Quality Substatus	Coding (hex)	Category (NE107)	Device diagnosis (fixed assignment)
Alarm	BAD	Maintenance	0x24 to 0x27	F	Maintenance
Warning	BAD	alarm	0.24 10 0.27	(Failure)	alarm
Logbook entry only	COOD	GOOD ok	0.00 . 0.05		
Off	GOOD		0x80 to 0x8E	_	_

Diagnostic number 200 to 301, 303 to 399

Diagnostic information 302

Dia	gnostic behavior	M	leasured value sta	Device diagnosis		
	(configurable)	Quality	Quality Substatus	Coding (hex)	Category (NE107)	(fixed assignment)
	Alarm	BAD	Function check, local override	0x24 to 0x27	С	Function check
	Warning	GOOD	Function check	0xBC to 0xBF	_	_

Diagnostic information 302 (device verification active) is output during internal or external Heartbeat verification.

- Signal status: Function check
- Choice of diagnostic behavior: alarm or warning (factory setting)

When Heartbeat verification starts, data logging is interrupted, the last valid measured value is output and the totalizers are stopped.

Diagnostic information pertaining to the configuration: diagnostic number 400 to 599

Diagnostic behavior	M	leasured value sta	Device diagnosis		
(configurable)	Quality	Quality Substatus	Coding (hex)	Category (NE107)	(fixed assignment)
Alarm	BAD	Process related	0x28 to 0x2B	F (Failure)	Invalid process condition
Warning	UNCERTA IN	Process related	0x78 to 0x7B	S (Out of specification)	Invalid process condition
Logbook entry only Off	GOOD	ok	0x80 to 0x8E	-	-

Diagnostic information pertaining to the process: diagnostic number 800 to 999

Diagnostic behavior	M	leasured value st	Device diagnosis		
(configurable)	Quality	Quality Substatus	Coding (hex)	Category (NE107)	(fixed assignment)
Alarm	BAD	Process related	0x28 to 0x2B	F (Failure)	Invalid process condition
Warning	UNCERTA IN	Process related	0x78 to 0x7B	S (Out of specification)	Invalid process condition

Diagnostic behavior	N	leasured value st	Device diagnosis		
(configurable)	Quality	Quality Substatus	Coding (hex)	Category (NE107)	(fixed assignment)
Logbook entry only	COOD	olr		_	_
Off	GOOD	ok	0x80 to 0x8E	-	_

12.7 Overview of diagnostic information

- The amount of diagnostic information and the number of measured variables affected increase if the measuring device has one or more application packages.
 - All of the measured variables affected in the entire Promass instrument family are always listed under "Measured variables affected". The measured variables available for the device in question depend on the device version. When assigning the measured variables to the device functions, for example to the individual outputs, all of the measured variables available for the device version in question are available for selection.

In the case of some items of diagnostic information, the diagnostic behavior can be changed. Change the diagnostic information $\rightarrow \square$ 157

12.7.1 Diagnostic of sensor

	Diagnostic i	information	Remedy instructions
No.	SI	hort text	
022	Temperature sensor defective		1. Check or replace sensor electronic module (ISEM)
	Measured variable status		2. If available: Check connection cable between sensor and transmitter 3. Replace sensor
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	
	Influenced measured variables		
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperature GSV flow GSV flow alternative 	w NSV flow NSV flow alternati External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequer S&W volume flow re (ISEM) Reference density	ptionOscillation damping fluctuation 1Oscillation damping fluctuation 2Frequency fluctuation 1Frequency fluctuation 2Target mass flowCarrier volume flowCarrier volume flowTarget volume flowTemp. compensated dynamic viscosityTemperaturency 1StatusNcy 2Volume flowOil volume flowOil volume flowWater volume flowWater cut

	Diagnostic	information	Remedy instructions
No.	S	hort text	
046	Sensor limit exceeded		1. Inspect sensor
	Measured variable status [fro	om the factory] ¹⁾	2. Check process condition
	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance demanded	
	Coding (hex)	0xA8 to 0xAB	
	Status signal	S	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variables		
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperature Empty pipe detection optic GSV flow GSV flow alternative 	w NSV flow NSV flow alternativ External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequen Oscillation frequen S&W volume flow Reference density	ptionOscillation damping fluctuation 1Oscillation damping fluctuation 2Frequency fluctuation 1Frequency fluctuation 2Target mass flowCarrier volume flowCarrier volume flowTarget volume flowTemp. compensated dynamic viscosityTemp. compensated kinematic viscosityTemperaturestatusvolume flowOil volume flowOil volume flowWater volume flowWater cut

	Diagnostic i	nformation		Remedy instructions	
No.	Sł	nort text			
062	Sensor connection faulty			1. Check or replace sensor electronic module (ISEM)	
	Measured variable status			 2. If available: Check connection cable between sensor and transmitter 3. Replace sensor 	
	Quality	Bad			
	Quality substatus	Maintenance a	larm	-	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		-	
	Status signal	F		-	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		-	
	Influenced measured variables				
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperature Empty pipe detection option GSV flow GSV flow alternative 	w re (ISEM)	 Kinematic viscosity Low flow cut off o Mass flow Oil mass flow Water mass flow Water mass flow HBSI NSV flow NSV flow alternative External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequent S&W volume flow Reference density Reference donsity Corrected volume flow 	 Option Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Volume flow Oil volume flow Water volume flow Water cut 	

	Diagnostic i	nformation	Remedy instructions	
No.	Sh	ort text		
063	Exciter current faulty		1. Check or replace sensor electronic module (ISEM)	
	Measured variable status		 If available: Check connection cable between sensor and transmitter Replace sensor 	
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal	S		
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		
	Influenced measured variables			
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperature Empty pipe detection option GSV flow GSV flow alternative 	 NSV flow NSV flow alternat External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation freques Oscillation freques S&W volume flow Reference density 	 Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Nolume flow Oil volume flow Water volume flow Water cut 	

Diagnostic information		formation	Remedy instructions
No.	Sho	ort text	
82	Data storage		1. Check module connections
	Measured variable status		2. Contact service
	Quality B	Bad	
	Quality substatus N	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex) 0	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal F	1	
	Diagnostic behavior A	Alarm	
	Influenced measured variables		
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperature Empty pipe detection option 	 GSV flow GSV flow alternative Kinematic viscosity Low flow cut off op Mass flow Oil mass flow Oil mass flow Water mass flow HBSI NSV flow NSV flow alternative External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequen Oscillation frequen S&W volume flow Reference density a Corrected volume flow 	 Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Ve Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Cy 1 Volume flow Water volume flow Water cut

	Diagnostic inf	formation	Remedy instructions			
No.	Shor	rt text				
083	Memory content		1. Restart device			
	Measured variable status		 Restore HistoROM S-DAT backup ('Device reset' parameter) Replace HistoROM S-DAT 			
	Quality B	ad				
	Quality substatus N	Naintenance alarm				
	Coding (hex) 0:	x24 to 0x27				
	Status signal F					
	Diagnostic behavior A	larm				
	Influenced measured variables	Influenced measured variables				
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperature Empty pipe detection option 	 GSV flow GSV flow alternative Kinematic viscosity Low flow cut off op Mass flow Oil mass flow Oil mass flow Water mass flow Water mass flow HBSI NSV flow NSV flow alternative External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequen Oscillation frequen S&W volume flow Reference density a Corrected volume for 	 Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Cy 1 Volume flow Water volume flow Water cut 			

Diagnostic information		formation	Remedy instructions			
lo.	Short text					
40	Sensor signal asymmetrical		1. Check or replace sensor electronic module (ISEM)			
	Measured variable status [from	n the factory] ¹⁾	2. If available: Check connection cable between sensor and transmitter 3. Replace sensor			
	Quality B	Bad				
	Quality substatus N	Maintenance alarm				
	Coding (hex) 0	0x24 to 0x27	-			
	Status signal S		-			
	Diagnostic behavior A	Alarm	-			
	Influenced measured variables	Influenced measured variables				
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperature Empty pipe detection option 	 GSV flow GSV flow alternation GSV flow alternation Kinematic viscosition Low flow cut off of the second second	 Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Notume flow Notume flow Water volume flow Water cut alternative 			

Diagnostic information		information	Remedy instructions
No.	SI	hort text	
144	Measuring error too high		1. Check or change sensor
	Measured variable status [fro	om the factory] ¹⁾	2. Check process conditions
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	
	Influenced measured variables		
	Influenced measured variables• Oscillation amplitude 1• Kinematic viscosit• Oscillation amplitude 2• Low flow cut off of• Signal asymmetry• Mass flow• Carrier mass flow• Oil mass flow• Carrier pipe temperature• Water mass flow• Target corrected volume flow• HBSI• Carrier corrected volume flow• NSV flow• Concentration• NSV flow alternat• Oscillation damping 1• External pressure• Oscillation damping 2• Exciter current 1• Density• Oscillation frequer• Water density• Oscillation frequer• Dynamic viscosity• S&W volume flow• Sensor electronic temperature (ISEM)• Reference density• GSV flow• Corrected volume		ptionOscillation damping fluctuation 1Oscillation damping fluctuation 2Frequency fluctuation 1Frequency fluctuation 2Target mass flowCarrier volume flowCarrier volume flowTarget volume flowTemp. compensated dynamic viscosityTemp. compensated kinematic viscosityTemperaturecy 1Statuscy 2Volume flowOil volume flowWater volume flowWater cut

12.7.2 Diagnostic of electronic

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	
No.	Sho	ort text		
201	Device failure		1. Restart device	
	Measured variable status		2. Contact service	
	Quality B	Bad		
	Quality substatus N	Maintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex) 0	0x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal F	7		
	Diagnostic behavior A	Alarm		
	Influenced measured variables			
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperature Empty pipe detection option 	 GSV flow GSV flow alternative Kinematic viscosity Low flow cut off op Mass flow Oil mass flow Oil mass flow Water mass flow HBSI NSV flow NSV flow alternative External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequent Oscillation frequent S&W volume flow Reference density a Corrected volume flow 	ption re cy 1 cy 2 llternative	 Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Volume flow Oil volume flow Water volume flow Water cut

	Diagnostic inf	formation	Remedy instructions
No.	Shor	rt text	
242	Software incompatible		1. Check software
	Measured variable status		2. Flash or change main electronics module
	Quality B	ad	
	Quality substatus N	Naintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex) 0:	x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal F		
	Diagnostic behavior A	larm	
	Influenced measured variables		
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperature Empty pipe detection option 	 GSV flow GSV flow alternative Kinematic viscosity Low flow cut off op Mass flow Oil mass flow Oil mass flow Water mass flow Water mass flow HBSI NSV flow NSV flow alternative External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequence Oscillation frequence S&W volume flow Reference density a Corrected volume flow 	 Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Sty 2 Oil volume flow Water volume flow Water cut

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	
No.	Short text			
252	Modules incompatible		1. Check electronic modules	
	Measured variable status		 Check if correct modules are available (e.g. NEx, Ex) Replace electronic modules 	
	Quality E	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal F	7		
	Diagnostic behavior A	Alarm		
	Influenced measured variables	i		
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperature Empty pipe detection option 	 GSV flow GSV flow alternative Kinematic viscosity Low flow cut off op Mass flow Oil mass flow Oil mass flow Water mass flow Water mass flow HBSI NSV flow NSV flow alternative External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequent Oscillation frequent S&W volume flow Reference density a Corrected volume flow 	 Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Cy 1 Volume flow Water volume flow Water cut 	

	Diagnostic	information	Remedy instructions
No.	o. Short text		
252	Modules incompatible		1. Check if correct electronic modul is plugged
	Measured variable status		2. Replace electronic module
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	
	Influenced measured variable	les	
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density 	 Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic to Empty pipe detect Kinematic viscosity Low flow cut off of Mass flow HBSI External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequen Oscillation frequen 	ion optionOscillation damping fluctuation 1Oscillation damping fluctuation 2ptionFrequency fluctuation 1Frequency fluctuation 2Target mass flowTemp. compensated dynamic viscosityTemp. compensated kinematic viscosityTemperaturecy 1

	Diagnostic inf	formation	Remedy instructions	
No.	Short text			
262	Sensor electronic connection fault	ty	1. Check or replace connection cable between sensor electronic module	
	Measured variable status		(ISEM) and main electronics 2. Check or replace ISEM or main electronics	
	Quality B	ad		
	Quality substatus N	Naintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex) 0:	x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal F			
	Diagnostic behavior A	larm		
	Influenced measured variables			
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperature Empty pipe detection option 	 GSV flow GSV flow alternative Kinematic viscosity Low flow cut off op Mass flow Oil mass flow Oil mass flow Water mass flow HBSI NSV flow NSV flow alternative External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequen Oscillation frequen S&W volume flow Reference density a Corrected volume flow 	 Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Volume flow Volume flow Water volume flow Water cut 	

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions
No.	Shor	rt text	
270	Main electronic failure		Change main electronic module
	Measured variable status		
	Quality Ba	ad	
	Quality substatus M	laintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex) 02	x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal F		
	Diagnostic behavior A	larm	
	Influenced measured variables		
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperature 	 GSV flow GSV flow alternativ Kinematic viscosity Low flow cut off op Mass flow Oil mass flow Oil mass flow Water mass flow Water mass flow HBSI NSV flow NSV flow alternativ External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequen Oscillation frequen S&W volume flow Reference density a Corrected volume flow 	 Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Target volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Cy 1 Volume flow Water volume flow Water cut

	Diagnostic inf	formation	Remedy instructions
No.	Sho	rt text	
271	Main electronic failure		1. Restart device
	Measured variable status		2. Change main electronic module
	Quality B	Bad	
	Quality substatus N	Naintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex) 0.	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal F		
	Diagnostic behavior A	Alarm	
	Influenced measured variables		
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperature Empty pipe detection option 	 GSV flow GSV flow alternativ Kinematic viscosity Low flow cut off op Mass flow Oil mass flow Oil mass flow Water mass flow HBSI NSV flow NSV flow alternativ External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequence Oscillation frequence S&W volume flow Reference density a Corrected volume filt 	 Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Scillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Varier volume flow Volume flow Volume flow Water volume flow Water cut

Diagnostic information				Remedy instructions
No.	Shor	rt text		
272	Main electronic failure		1. Restart device	
	Measured variable status		2. Contact service	
	Quality Ba	ad		
	Quality substatus M	laintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex) 02	x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal F			
	Diagnostic behavior A	larm		
	Influenced measured variables			
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperature 4 Empty pipe detection option 	 GSV flow GSV flow alternative Kinematic viscosity Low flow cut off op Mass flow Oil mass flow Oil mass flow Water mass flow Water mass flow HBSI NSV flow NSV flow alternative Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequen Oscillation frequen S&W volume flow Reference density a Corrected volume f 	ption re cy 1 cy 2 alternative	 Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Volume flow Oil volume flow Water volume flow Water cut

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	
No.	Shor	rt text		
273	Main electronic failure		Change electronic	
	Measured variable status			
	Quality Ba	lad		
	Quality substatus M	Naintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex)	x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal F			
	Diagnostic behavior A	larm		
	Influenced measured variables			
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 GSV flow GSV flow alternative GSV flow alternative GSV flow alternative GSV flow alternative Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 NSV flow Measured values 3 External pressure Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperature (ISEM) Empty pipe detection option 		ption ve cy 1 cy 2 alternative	 Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Volume flow Oil volume flow Water volume flow Water cut

	Diagnostic	information		Remedy instructions
No.	o. Short text			
275	I/O module 1 to n defective		Change I/O module	
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Bad]	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal	F		
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		
	Influenced measured variables		1	
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density 	 Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic to Empty pipe detect Kinematic viscosity Low flow cut off on Mass flow HBSI External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequent Oscillation frequent 	rion option ption cy 1	 Reference density Corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temprature Status Volume flow

	Diagnostic	information		Remedy instructions
No.	Short text			
276	I/O module 1 to n faulty		1. Restart device	
	Measured variable status		2. Change I/O module	
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal	F		
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		
	Influenced measured variables		1	
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density 		r ion option ption cy 1 cy 2	 Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Volume flow

	Diagnost	tic information	Remedy instructions
o.	. Short text		
3	Memory content		1. Reset device
	Measured variable status		2. Contact service
	Quality	Bad	1
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	
Ī	Influenced measured variables		
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Oil mass flow 		Oscillation damping fluctuation 1

- Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow
- Concentration
- Measured values 1
- Measured values 2
- Measured values 3
- Oscillation damping 1
- Oscillation damping 2
- Density
- Oil density
- Water density
- Dynamic viscosity
- Sensor electronic temperature (ISEM)
- Empty pipe detection option

- Oil mass flow
- Water mass flow
- HBSI
- NSV flow
- NSV flow alternative
- External pressure
- Exciter current 1
- Exciter current 2
- Oscillation frequency 1
- Oscillation frequency 2
- S&W volume flow
- Reference density
- Reference density alternative Corrected volume flow

- Frequency fluctuation 2
- Target mass flow
- Carrier volume flow
- Target volume flow
- Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity
- Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity
- Temperature
- Status
- Volume flow
- Oil volume flow
- Water volume flow
- Water cut

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions
No.	Shor	rt text	
302	Device verification active		Device verification active, please wait.
	Measured variable status [from the factory] ¹⁾		
	Quality G	iood	
	Quality substatus Fu	unction check	
	Coding (hex) 02	xBC to 0xBF	
	Status signal C		
	Diagnostic behavior W	Varning	
	Influenced measured variables		
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperature 	 GSV flow GSV flow alternative Kinematic viscosity Low flow cut off op Mass flow Oil mass flow Oil mass flow Water mass flow Water mass flow HBSI NSV flow NSV flow alternative External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequen S&W volume flow Reference density a Corrected volume flow 	ve Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 ption Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status toty 1 Volume flow Water volume flow Water cut Alternative

	Diagno	stic information	Remedy instructions
No.		Short text	
303			 Apply I/O module configuration (parameter 'Apply I/O configuration') Afterwards reload device description and check wiring
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	M	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variables		
	-		

Diagnostic information				Remedy instructions
No.	Sh	ort text		
11	Electronic failure		1. Do not reset device	
	Measured variable status		2. Contact service	
	Quality	Bad	-	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	_	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	-	
	Status signal	М	_	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	_	
	Influenced measured variables			
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 GSV flow GSV flow alternative GSV flow cut off o Carrier pipe temperature Mass flow Carrier corrected volume flow Water mass flow Water dauses 1 Oscillation damping 1 Exciter current 1 Oscillation damping 2 Exciter current 2 Density Oscillation frequent Oscillation frequent Water density Sensor electronic temperature (ISEM) 		y option ive ncy 1 ncy 2	 Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Volume flow Oil volume flow Water volume flow Water cut

	Diagnostic i	nformation	Remedy instructions
No.	Sh	nort text	
332	Writing in HistoROM backup failed		Replace user interface board
	Measured variable status		Ex d/XP: replace transmitter
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	
	Influenced measured variables		
	Influenced measured variables• Oscillation amplitude 1• Kinematic viscosity• Oscillation amplitude 2• Low flow cut off of• Signal asymmetry• Mass flow• Carrier mass flow• Oil mass flow• Carrier pipe temperature• Water mass flow• Target corrected volume flow• HBSI• Carrier corrected volume flow• NSV flow• Concentration• NSV flow• Oscillation damping 1• External pressure• Oscillation damping 2• Exciter current 1• Density• Oscillation frequer• Water density• Oscillation frequer• Dynamic viscosity• S&W volume flow• Sensor electronic temperature (ISEM)• Reference density• GSV flow• Corrected volume		optionOscillation damping fluctuation 1Oscillation damping fluctuation 2Frequency fluctuation 1Frequency fluctuation 2Target mass flowCarrier volume flowTarget volume flowTemp. compensated dynamic viscosityTemp. compensated kinematic viscosityTemperaturecy 1Statuscy 2Volume flowOil volume flowWater volume flowWater cut

	Diagnostic	information	Remedy instructions
No.	5	Short text	
361	I/O module 1 to n faulty Measured variable status		1. Restart device
			 Check electronic modules Change I/O Modul or main electronics
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	
	Influenced measured variab		
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density 	 Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic to Empty pipe detect Kinematic viscosity Low flow cut off o Mass flow HBSI External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequen Oscillation frequen 	ion optionOscillation damping fluctuation 1Oscillation damping fluctuation 2ptionFrequency fluctuation 1Frequency fluctuation 2Target mass flowTemp. compensated dynamic viscosityTemp. compensated kinematic viscosityTemperaturecy 1

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions
No.	Shor	rt text	
372	Sensor electronic (ISEM) faulty Measured variable status		1. Restart device
			 Check if failure recurs Replace sensor electronic module (ISEM)
	Quality Ba	ad	
	Quality substatus M	laintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex) 02	x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal F		
	Diagnostic behavior A	larm	
	Influenced measured variables		
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperature 	 GSV flow GSV flow alternative Kinematic viscosity Low flow cut off op Mass flow Oil mass flow Oil mass flow Water mass flow Water mass flow HBSI NSV flow NSV flow alternative Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequen Oscillation frequen S&W volume flow Reference density a Corrected volume f 	 Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Cy 1 Volume flow Water volume flow Water cut

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions
No.	Shor	rt text	
373	Sensor electronic (ISEM) faulty		1. Transfer data or reset device
	Measured variable status		2. Contact service
	Quality Ba	lad	
	Quality substatus M	Naintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex) 02	x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal F		
	Diagnostic behavior A	larm	
	Influenced measured variables		
	Influenced measured variables• Oscillation amplitude 1• GSV flow• Oscillation amplitude 2• GSV flow alternati• Signal asymmetry• Kinematic viscosity• Carrier mass flow• Low flow cut off of• Carrier pipe temperature• Mass flow• Target corrected volume flow• Oil mass flow• Carrier corrected volume flow• Water mass flow• Concentration• HBSI• Measured values 1• NSV flow• Measured values 2• NSV flow• Measured values 3• External pressure• Oscillation damping 1• Exciter current 1• Oscillation damping 2• Oscillation frequer• Oil density• Oscillation frequer• Water density• S&W volume flow• Reference density• Reference density		 Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Cy 1 Volume flow Water volume flow Water cut

	Diagnostic	information	Remedy instructions		
No.	S	Short text			
374	Sensor electronic (ISEM) fault	у	1. Restart device		
	Measured variable status [from the factory] ¹⁾		 Check if failure recurs Replace sensor electronic module (ISEM) 		
	Quality	Bad			
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm			
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27			
	Status signal	S			
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning			
	Influenced measured variables				
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Concentration Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperature 	 Empty pipe detect Kinematic viscosity Low flow cut off o Mass flow HBSI External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequent Oscillation frequent Reference density 	 Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity cy 1 		

	Diagnostic ir	nformation	Remedy instructions
No.	Sh	ort text	
375	I/O- 1 to n communication failed		1. Restart device
	Measured variable status		 Check if failure recurs Replace module rack inclusive electronic modules
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	_
	Influenced measured variables		
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 GSV flow Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 NSV flow Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 Exciter current 1 Density Oscillation frequer Water density Oscillation frequer Dynamic viscosity 		Corrected volume flow Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature ncy 1 Not 2 Not status Not st

Diagnostic information				Remedy instructions
lo.	Shor	rt text		
82	Data storage		1. Insert T-DAT	
	Measured variable status		2. Replace T-DAT	
	Quality B	ad		
	Quality substatus N	Naintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex) 0:	x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal F			
	Diagnostic behavior A	larm		
	Influenced measured variables			
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperature Empty pipe detection option 	 GSV flow GSV flow alternative Kinematic viscosity Low flow cut off op Mass flow Oil mass flow Oil mass flow Water mass flow Water mass flow HBSI NSV flow NSV flow alternative External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequen Oscillation frequen S&W volume flow Reference density a Corrected volume flow 	ption ve cy 1 cy 2 alternative	 Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Volume flow Oil volume flow Water volume flow Water cut

	Diagnostic i	nformation	Remedy instructions
No.	Sh	ort text	
383	Memory content		1. Restart device
	Measured variable status		2. Delete T-DAT via 'Reset device' parameter 3. Replace T-DAT
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	
	Influenced measured variable	S	
	Influenced measured variables• Oscillation amplitude 1• Empty pipe detect• Oscillation amplitude 2• GSV flow• Signal asymmetry• GSV flow alternati• Carrier mass flow• Kinematic viscosit• Carrier pipe temperature• Low flow cut off of• Target corrected volume flow• Oil mass flow• Concentration• Water mass flow• Concentration• Water mass flow• Measured values 1• HBSI• Measured values 2• NSV flow• Measured values 3• NSV flow alternatic• Oscillation damping 1• External pressure• Oscillation damping 2• Exciter current 1• Density• Oscillation frequee• Water density• Oscillation frequee• Dynamic viscosity• S&W volume flow		 Corrected volume flow Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status

	Diagnostic in	Iformation	Remedy instructions
No.	Sho	ort text	
387	HistoROM backup failed		Contact service organization
	Measured variable status		
	Quality I	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	
	Influenced measured variables		
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperature 	 Water mass flow HBSI NSV flow NSV flow alternative External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequen Oscillation frequen S&W volume flow Reference density a Reference density a 	 Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Cy 1 Volume flow Water volume flow Water cut

12.7.3 Diagnostic of configuration

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions		
No.	Short text				
330	Flash file invalid Measured variable status		1. Update firmware of device		
			2. Restart device		
	Quality	Bad			
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm			
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27			
	Status signal	M			
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning			
	Influenced measured variables				
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density 	 Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic te Empty pipe detect Kinematic viscosity Low flow cut off o Mass flow HBSI External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequent Oscillation frequent 	tion optionOscillation damping fluctuation 1optionScillation damping fluctuation 2ptionFrequency fluctuation 1Frequency fluctuation 2Target mass flowTemp. compensated dynamic viscosityTemp. compensated kinematic viscosityTemperaturecy 1Status		

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions
No.	Shor	rt text	
331	Firmware update failed		1. Update firmware of device
	Measured variable status		2. Restart device
	Quality Ba	ad	
	Quality substatus M	Naintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex) 02	x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal F		
	Diagnostic behavior W	Varning	
	Influenced measured variables		
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperature 	 GSV flow GSV flow alternative Kinematic viscosity Low flow cut off op Mass flow Oil mass flow Oil mass flow Water mass flow Water mass flow HBSI NSV flow NSV flow alternative External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequen Oscillation frequen S&W volume flow Reference density a Corrected volume flow 	 Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Ve Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Cy 1 Volume flow Water volume flow Water cut

Diagnostic information				Remedy instructions
No.	Shor	rt text		
10	Data transfer		1. Check connection	
	Measured variable status		2. Retry data transfer	
	Quality Ba	ad	-	
	Quality substatus M	Naintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex) 02	x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal F			
	Diagnostic behavior A	larm		
	Influenced measured variables			
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperature 	 GSV flow GSV flow alternative Kinematic viscosity Low flow cut off op Mass flow Oil mass flow Oil mass flow Water mass flow Water mass flow HBSI NSV flow NSV flow alternative External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequen Oscillation frequen S&W volume flow Reference density a Corrected volume flow 	ption re cy 1 cy 2 alternative	 Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Volume flow Oil volume flow Water volume flow Water cut

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	
No.	Short text			
412	Processing download		Download active, please wait	
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Uncertain	-	
	Quality substatus I	Initial value	-	
	Coding (hex)	0x4C to 0x4F		
	Status signal (С		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		
	Influenced measured variables	3		
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Sensor electronic temperature Empty pipe detection option 	 Water mass flow HBSI NSV flow NSV flow alterna External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation freque Oscillation freque S&W volume flow Reference density Reference density 	 by Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Not 1 Volume flow Volume flow Water volume flow Water cut 	

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions
.		Short text	
1	Trim 1 to n		Carry out trim
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Good	_
-	Quality substatus	Function check	-
	Coding (hex)	OxBC to OxBF	-
	Status signal	С	-
Ī	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	-
Ì	Influenced measured va	riables	
ľ	-		

Diagnostic information				Remedy instructions
No.	Shor	rt text		
437	Configuration incompatible		1. Restart device	
	Measured variable status		2. Contact service	
	Quality B	ad		
	Quality substatus N	Naintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex) 0:	x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal F			
	Diagnostic behavior A	larm		
	Influenced measured variables			
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperature Empty pipe detection option 	 GSV flow GSV flow alternative Kinematic viscosity Low flow cut off op Mass flow Oil mass flow Oil mass flow Water mass flow Water mass flow HBSI NSV flow NSV flow alternative External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequen Oscillation frequen S&W volume flow Reference density a Corrected volume flow 	ption re cy 1 cy 2 alternative	 Oil corrected volume flow Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Volume flow Oil volume flow Water volume flow Water cut

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	
No.	Sho	rt text		
438	Dataset		1. Check data set file	
	Measured variable status		 Check device configuration Up- and download new configuration 	
	Quality U	Incertain		
	Quality substatus N	Naintenance demanded		
	Coding (hex)	x68 to 0x6B		
	Status signal N	Л		
	Diagnostic behavior W	Varning		
	Influenced measured variables			
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperature 	 GSV flow GSV flow alternative Kinematic viscosity Low flow cut off op Mass flow Oil mass flow Oil mass flow Water mass flow Water mass flow HBSI NSV flow NSV flow alternative Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequen Oscillation frequen S&W volume flow Reference density a Corrected volume f 	 Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Cy 1 Volume flow Water volume flow Water cut 	

	Diagno	stic information	Remedy instructions
No.		Short text	
441	Current output 1 to n		1. Check process
	Measured variable status [from the factory] 1)		2. Check current output settings
-	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Function check	
	Coding (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF	
	Status signal	S	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variables		
	-		

	Diagnost	ic information	Remedy instructions
No.		Short text	
442			1. Check process
	Measured variable status [from the factory] ¹⁾		2. Check frequency output settings
	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Function check	
	Coding (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF	
	Status signal	S	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variables		
	-		

	Diagno	ostic information	Remedy instructions
No.		Short text	
i43	1		1. Check process
	Measured variable status [from the factory] 1)		2. Check pulse output settings
-	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Function check	
	Coding (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF	
	Status signal	S	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variables		
	-		

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions
No.		Short text	
444			1. Check process
			2. Check current input settings
	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Function check	
	Coding (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF	
	Status signal	S	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured var	riables	
	 Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 		

	Diagnostic	information			Remedy instructions
No.	Short text				
453	Flow override		Deactivate flow override		
	Measured variable status				
	Quality	Good			
	Quality substatus	Function check			
	Coding (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF			
	Status signal	С			
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning			
	Influenced measured variables				
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperature (ISEM) Empty pipe detection option GSV flow GSV flow alternative 		matic viscosity flow cut off o s flow mass flow er mass flow flow alternative rnal pressure ter current 1 ter current 2 llation frequent Volume flow rence density rence density rence density a ected volume floor	ption ve cy 1 cy 2 alternative low	 Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Volume flow Oil volume flow Water volume flow Water cut

	Diagnos	tic information	Remedy instructions
No.	Short text		
463	Analog input 1 to n selection invalid	n invalid	1. Check module/channel configuration
	Measured variable status		2. Check I/O module configuration
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	
	Influenced measured variables		
	 Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 		

	Diagnos	stic information	Remedy instructions
No.		Short text	
482	FB not Auto/Cas		Set Block in AUTO mode
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Ok	
	Coding (hex)	0x80 to 0x83	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	
	Influenced measured variables		
	-		

	Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions
No.	Sh	ort text		
484	Failure mode simulation		Deactivate simulation	
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Bad	-	
	Quality substatus	Function check	-	
	Coding (hex)	0x3C to 0x3F	-	
	Status signal	С		
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		
	Influenced measured variables		1	
	Influenced measured variables• Oscillation amplitude 1• Kinematic viscosity• Oscillation amplitude 2• Low flow cut off of• Signal asymmetry• Mass flow• Carrier mass flow• Oil mass flow• Carrier pipe temperature• Water mass flow• Target corrected volume flow• HBSI• Carrier corrected volume flow• NSV flow• Concentration• NSV flow alternati• Oscillation damping 1• External pressure• Oscillation damping 2• Exciter current 1• Density• Oscillation frequer• Water density• Oscillation frequer• Dynamic viscosity• S&W volume flow• Empty pipe detection option• Reference density• GSV flow• Corrected volume		ption ve ncy 1 ncy 2 alternative	 Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Volume flow Oil volume flow Water volume flow Water cut

	Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions
No.	Short text			
485	Measured variable simulation		Deactivate simulation	
	Measured variable status			
	Quality	Good		
	Quality substatus	Function check		
	Coding (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF		
	Status signal	С		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	_	
	Influenced measured variables			
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Signal asymmetry Mass fl Carrier mass flow Oil mass Carrier pipe temperature Water Target corrected volume flow HBSI Carrier corrected volume flow NSV flow Concentration Oscillation damping 1 Externation Oscillation damping 2 Exciter Oil density Oscillation Water density Sensor electronic temperature (ISEM) 		option ive ncy 1 ncy 2 alternative	 Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Volume flow Oil volume flow Water volume flow Water cut

	Diagnost	ic information	Remedy instructions
No.		Short text	
486	B6 Current input 1 to n simulation Measured variable status		Deactivate simulation
	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Function check	
	Coding (hex)	OxBC to OxBF	
	Status signal	С	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variables		
	 Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 		

	Diagnost	c information	Remedy instructions
No.		Short text	
491	Current output 1 to n simula	tion	Deactivate simulation
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Function check	
	Coding (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF	
	Status signal	С	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variables		
	-		

	Diagno	stic information	Remedy instructions
No.		Short text	
492	2 Simulation frequency output 1 to n		Deactivate simulation frequency output
	Measured variable status		1
	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Function check	
	Coding (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF	
	Status signal	C	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variables		
	-		

	Diagnos	stic information	Remedy instructions
No.	No. Short text		
493	Simulation pulse output 1 to n		Deactivate simulation pulse output
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Function check	
	Coding (hex)	OxBC to OxBF	
	Status signal	C	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variables		
	-		

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions
b.	Short text		
4	Switch output simulation 1 to n		Deactivate simulation switch output
	Measured variable status		
Ī	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Function check	
	Coding (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF	
ľ	Status signal	С	
Ī	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
Ì	Influenced measured variables		
	-		

Diagn	ostic information	Remedy instructions
o. Short text		
Diagnostic event simulat	ion	Deactivate simulation
Measured variable status		
Quality	Good	
Quality substatus	Ok	
Coding (hex)	0x80 to 0x83	
Status signal	C	
Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
Influenced measured variables		

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions
		Short text	
Status	Status input simulation		Deactivate simulation status input
Measu	Measured variable status		
Quality	у	Good	
Quality	y substatus	Function check	
Coding	J (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF	
Status	signal	С	
Diagno	ostic behavior	Warning	
Influe	Influenced measured variables		1

	Diagnostic	information	Remedy instructions
No.	No. Short text		
497	7 Simulation block output I		Deactivate simulation
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Ok	
	Coding (hex)	0x80 to 0x83	
	Status signal	С	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variab	les	
	-		

	Diagno	ostic information	Remedy instructions
No.		Short text	
520			1. Check I/O hardware configuration
	Measured variable status		 Replace wrong I/O module Plug the module of double pulse output on correct slot
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Function check	
	Coding (hex)	0x3C to 0x3F	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	
	Influenced measured variables		
	-		

	Diagnos	tic information	Remedy instructions
No.		Short text	
528	Concentration settings faulty		1. Check concentration settings
	Measured variable status		2. Check input values e.g. pressure, temperature
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Function check	1
	Coding (hex)	0x3C to 0x3F	
	Status signal	S	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	
	Influenced measured variables		
	 Carrier mass flow Density Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Carrier volume flow 		Target volume flowVolume flow

	Diagnostic	information	Remedy instructions
No.	Short text		
529	Concentration settings faulty		1. Check concentration settings
	Measured variable status		2. Check input values e.g. pressure, temperature
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Function check	
	Coding (hex)	0x3C to 0x3F	
	Status signal	S	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variables		
	 Carrier mass flow Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Density Mass flow Target mass flow Carrier volume flow 		Target volume flowVolume flow

	Diagnos	tic information	Remedy instructions
No.		Short text	
537	Configuration		1. Check IP addresses in network
	Measured variable status		2. Change IP address
	Quality	Good	
	Quality substatus	Function check	
	Coding (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variables		
	-		

Diag	nostic information	Remedy instructions
	Short text	
Relay output simulation		Deactivate simulation switch output
Measured variable sta	tus	
Quality	Good	
Quality substatus	Function check	
Coding (hex)	0xBC to 0xBF	
Status signal	С	
Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
Influenced measured variables		

12.7.4 Diagnostic of process

	Diagno	ostic information	Remedy instructions
Io.		Short text	
03			1. Check wiring
	Measured variable status		2. Change I/O module
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Process related	
	Coding (hex)	0x28 to 0x2B	
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	
	Influenced measured variables		
	-		

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions
No.	Short text		
830	Sensor temperature too high		Reduce ambient temp. around the sensor housing
	Measured variable status [fro	m the factory] ¹⁾	
	Quality	Uncertain	
	Quality substatus	Process related	-
	Coding (hex)	0x78 to 0x7B	-
	Status signal	S	-
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variable	S	
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperature Empty pipe detection option GSV flow GSV flow alternative 	 NSV flow NSV flow alternate External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation freque Oscillation freque S&W volume flow Reference density 	• Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 • Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 • Frequency fluctuation 1 • Frequency fluctuation 2 • Frequency fluctuation 2 • Target mass flow • Carrier volume flow • Target volume flow • Target volume flow • Target volume flow • Target volume flow • Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity • Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity • Temperature ncy 1 • Status • Oil volume flow • Oil volume flow • Water volume flow • Water cut flow

¹⁾ Diagnostic behavior can be changed. This causes the overall status of the measured variable to change.

	Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions
No.	Short text			
831	Sensor temperature too low			Increase ambient temp. around the sensor housing
	Measured variable status [fro	om the factory] ¹⁾		
	Quality	Uncertain		_
	Quality substatus	Process related		_
	Coding (hex)	0x78 to 0x7B		_
	Status signal	S		_
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		_
	Influenced measured variables			
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperatu Empty pipe detection option GSV flow GSV flow alternative 	 Low Mas Oil r Wat Wat Wat NSV NSV NSV Exte Exci Osci Osci S&V re (ISEM) Refe n Refe Corr 	mass flow ter mass flow N	optionOscillation damping fluctuation 1Oscillation damping fluctuation 2Frequency fluctuation 1Frequency fluctuation 2Target mass flowCarrier volume flowCarrier volume flowTarget volume flowTemp. compensated dynamic viscosityTemperatureency 1Statusency 2Volume flowWOil volume flowWWater volume flowWater cutency 1Ency 2Volume flowWater cut

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions
No.	Short text		
332	Electronic temperature too high		Reduce ambient temperature
	Measured variable status [from	the factory] ¹⁾	
	Quality B	ad	
	Quality substatus Pr	rocess related	
	Coding (hex) 0:	x28 to 0x2B	
	Status signal S		
	Diagnostic behavior W	Varning	
	Influenced measured variables		
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperature 	 GSV flow GSV flow alternative Kinematic viscosity Low flow cut off op Mass flow Oil mass flow Oil mass flow Water mass flow Water mass flow HBSI NSV flow NSV flow alternative Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequen Oscillation frequen S&W volume flow Reference density a Corrected volume f 	 Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Target volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Cy 1 Volume flow Water volume flow Water cut

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions
0.	Short text		
33	Electronic temperature too low		Increase ambient temperature
	Measured variable status [from	n the factory] ¹⁾	
	Quality E	Bad	
	Quality substatus F	Process related	
	Coding (hex)	0x28 to 0x2B	
	Status signal S		
	Diagnostic behavior V	Warning	
	Influenced measured variables		
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperature Empty pipe detection option 	 GSV flow GSV flow alternative Kinematic viscosity Low flow cut off op Mass flow Oil mass flow Oil mass flow Water mass flow Water mass flow HBSI NSV flow NSV flow alternative External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequen Oscillation frequen S&W volume flow Reference density a Corrected volume f 	 Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Compensated dynamic viscosity Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity Temperature Status Cy 1 Volume flow Water volume flow Water cut

	Diagnostic	information		Remedy instructions
No.	Short text			
834	Process temperature too high			Reduce process temperature
	Measured variable status [fr	om the factory] ¹⁾		
	Quality	Uncertain		_
	Quality substatus	Process related		
	Coding (hex)	0x78 to 0x7B		
	Status signal	S		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		_
	Influenced measured variables			
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Oscillation damping 1 External pressure Oscillation damping 2 Exciter current 2 Oil density Oscillation freque Water density Sensor electronic temperature (ISEM) Empty pipe detection option GSV flow 		low cut off o flow ass flow r mass flow low low alternation al pressure or current 1 or current 2 ation frequent ation frequent volume flow ence density ence density	optionOscillation damping fluctuation 1Oscillation damping fluctuation 2Frequency fluctuation 1Frequency fluctuation 2Target mass flowCarrier volume flowCarrier volume flowTarget volume flowTemp. compensated dynamic viscosityTemperatureency 1Statusoli volume flowvOil volume flowvOil volume flowvVater volume flowvFrequency 1Statusency 2Volume flowvOil volume flowvOil volume flowvVater volume flowvFlow

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions
No.	Short text		
835	Process temperature too low		Increase process temperature
	Measured variable status [fro	om the factory] ¹⁾	
	Quality	Uncertain	
	Quality substatus	Process related	
	Coding (hex)	0x78 to 0x7B	
	Status signal	S	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variable	25	
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperature Empty pipe detection option GSV flow GSV flow alternative 	w NSV flow NSV flow alternati External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequer S&W volume flow re (ISEM) Reference density	ptionOscillation damping fluctuation 1Oscillation damping fluctuation 2Frequency fluctuation 1Frequency fluctuation 2Target mass flowCarrier volume flowCarrier volume flowTarget volume flowTemp. compensated dynamic viscosityTemp. compensated kinematic viscosityTemperaturetoty 1Statustoty 2Volume flowOil volume flowWater volume flowWater cut

	Diagnostic	information	Remedy instructions	
No.	Short text			
842	Process limit		Low flow cut off active!	
	Measured variable status [fro	om the factory] ¹⁾	1. Check low flow cut off configuration	
	Quality	Uncertain		
	Quality substatus	Process related		
	Coding (hex)	0x78 to 0x7B		
	Status signal	S	-	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	-	
	Influenced measured variables			
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperatu Empty pipe detection optio GSV flow GSV flow alternative 	w NSV flow NSV flow alternat External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation freque Oscillation freque S&W volume flow re (ISEM) Reference density	 Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Noil volume flow Oil volume flow Water volume flow Water cut 	

Diagnostic information				Remedy instructions
No.	No. Short text			
862	Partly filled pipe			1. Check for gas in process
	Measured variable status	[from the factory]	1)	2. Adjust detection limits
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus Process related		l	
	Coding (hex)	0x28 to 0x2B		
	Status signal	S		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		
	Influenced measured variables			
	 Carrier mass flow Target corrected volume Carrier corrected volume Concentration Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity Empty pipe detection o GSV flow GSV flow alternative Kinematic viscosity Low flow cut off option 	e flow ption	 Mass flow Oil mass flow Water mass flow HBSI NSV flow NSV flow alternative External pressure S&W volume flow Reference density Reference density a Corrected volume f Oil corrected volum Water corrected volum 	Status Volume flow Oil volume flow Water volume flow Water cut he flow

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions	
No.	Short text			
382	Input signal		1. Check input configuration	
	Measured variable status		2. Check external device or process conditions	
	Quality B	Bad		
	Quality substatus N	Naintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex) 0	0x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal F			
	Diagnostic behavior A	Alarm		
	Influenced measured variables			
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Measured values 1 Measured values 2 Measured values 3 Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperature 	 GSV flow GSV flow alternative GSV flow alternative Kinematic viscosity Low flow cut off op Mass flow Oil mass flow Oil mass flow Water mass flow Water mass flow Water mass flow WSV flow NSV flow NSV flow alternative External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequen Oscillation frequen S&W volume flow Reference density a Corrected volume flow 	 Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Target volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Cy 1 Volume flow Water volume flow Water cut 	

	Diagnostic i	nformation		Remedy instructions
No.	Short text			
910	Tubes not oscillating		1. Check electronic	
	Measured variable status		2. Inspect sensor	
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal	F		
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm		
	Influenced measured variable	25		
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperature Empty pipe detection option GSV flow GSV flow alternative 	w NSV flow NSV flow alternativ External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequen Oscillation frequen S&W volume flow Reference density	ption ve cy 1 cy 2 alternative low	 Water corrected volume flow Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Carrier volume flow Target volume flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temperature Status Volume flow Oil volume flow Water volume flow Water cut

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions
No.	Short text		
912	Medium inhomogeneous		1. Check process cond.
	Measured variable status [from	m the factory] ¹⁾	2. Increase system pressure
	Quality	Uncertain	
	Quality substatus	Process related	
	Coding (hex)	0x78 to 0x7B	
	Status signal	S	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variables	S	
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperature Empty pipe detection option GSV flow GSV flow alternative 	 NSV flow NSV flow alternative External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequent Oscillation frequent S&W volume flow Reference density 	ptionOscillation damping fluctuation 1Oscillation damping fluctuation 2Frequency fluctuation 1Frequency fluctuation 2Target mass flowCarrier volume flowCarrier volume flowTarget volume flowTemp. compensated dynamic viscosityTemp. compensated kinematic viscosityTemperaturecy 1Statuscy 2Volume flowOil volume flowWater volume flowWater cut

	Diagnostic	information	Remedy instructions	
No.	Short text			
913	Medium unsuitable		1. Check process conditions	
	Measured variable status [fro	om the factory] ¹⁾	2. Check electronic modules or sensor	
	Quality Uncertain			
	Quality substatus	Process related		
	Coding (hex)	0x78 to 0x7B		
	Status signal S	S		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		
	Influenced measured variables			
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Carrier corrected volume flow Concentration Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperature Empty pipe detection option GSV flow GSV flow alternative 	w NSV flow NSV flow alternati External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequer Oscillation frequer S&W volume flow Reference density	ptionOscillation damping fluctuation 1Oscillation damping fluctuation 2Frequency fluctuation 1Frequency fluctuation 2Target mass flowCarrier volume flowCarrier volume flowTarget volume flowTemp. compensated dynamic viscosityTemp. compensated kinematic viscosityTemperaturecy 1Statuscy 2Volume flowOil volume flowWater volume flowWater cut	

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions
No. Short text		Short text	
941	API temperature out of specification		 Check process temperature with selected API commodity group Check API related parameters
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus Maintenance alarm		-
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	S	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	
Influenced measured variables			
	 Oil density Water density GSV flow GSV flow alternative Mass flow Oil mass flow 	 Water mass flow NSV flow NSV flow alternative External pressure S&W volume flow Reference density 	Oil volume flowWater volume flow

	Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions
No.		Short text	
942	API density out of specification		 Check process density with selected API commodity group Check API related parameters
	Measured variable status		
	Quality	Bad	
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm	
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	S	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	
	Influenced measured variables		1
	Mass flow		

	Diagnostic	information	Remedy instructions
No.	Short text		
943	API pressure out of specification		 Check process pressure with selected API commodity group Check API related parameters
	Measured variable status		
	Quality Bad Quality substatus Maintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27	
	Status signal	S	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	
	Influenced measured variables		
	 Oil density Water density GSV flow GSV flow alternative Mass flow Oil mass flow 	 Water mass flow NSV flow NSV flow alternative External pressure S&W volume flow Reference density and the second sec	Oil volume flowWater volume flow

	Diagnostic	information	Remedy instructions	
No.	Short text			
944	Monitoring failed		Check process conditions for Heartbeat Monitoring	
	Measured variable status [from the factory] ¹⁾			
	Quality	Bad		
	Quality substatus	Maintenance alarm		
	Coding (hex)	0x24 to 0x27		
	Status signal	S		
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning		
	Influenced measured variables			
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Concentration Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperature 	 Empty pipe detect Kinematic viscosity Low flow cut off o Mass flow HBSI External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequen Oscillation frequen Reference density 	 Oscillation damping fluctuation 1 Oscillation damping fluctuation 2 Frequency fluctuation 1 Frequency fluctuation 2 Target mass flow Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity Temperature 	

Diagnostic information			Remedy instructions
No.	Short text		
948	Oscillation damping too high		Check process conditions
	Measured variable status [fr	om the factory] ¹⁾	
	Quality	Uncertain	
	Quality substatus	Process related	
	Coding (hex)	0x78 to 0x7B	
	Status signal	S	
	Diagnostic behavior	Warning	
	Influenced measured variables		-
	 Oscillation amplitude 1 Oscillation amplitude 2 Signal asymmetry Carrier mass flow Carrier pipe temperature Target corrected volume flor Carrier corrected volume flor Concentration Oscillation damping 1 Oscillation damping 2 Density Oil density Water density Dynamic viscosity Sensor electronic temperature Empty pipe detection optice GSV flow GSV flow alternative 	w NSV flow NSV flow alternativ External pressure Exciter current 1 Exciter current 2 Oscillation frequen S&W volume flow re (ISEM) Reference density	ptionOscillation damping fluctuation 1Oscillation damping fluctuation 2Frequency fluctuation 1Frequency fluctuation 2Target mass flowCarrier volume flowCarrier volume flowTarget volume flowTemp. compensated dynamic viscosityTemp. compensated kinematic viscosityTemperaturecy 1Statuscy 2Volume flowOil volume flowWater volume flowWater cut

12.8 Pending diagnostic events

The **Diagnostics** menu allows the user to view the current diagnostic event and the previous diagnostic event separately.

To call up the measures to rectify a diagnostic event:

- Via local display $\rightarrow \square 154$
- Via Web browser $\rightarrow \square 155$
- Via "FieldCare" operating tool $\rightarrow \square$ 156
- Via "DeviceCare" operating tool $\rightarrow \cong 156$

Other pending diagnostic events can be displayed in the **Diagnostic list** submenu $\rightarrow \cong 212$

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu

억. Diagnostics	
Actual diagnostics) → 🗎 212
Previous diagnostics) → 🗎 212
Operating time from restart	→ 🗎 212
Operating time) → 🗎 212

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface
Actual diagnostics	tual diagnostics A diagnostic event has occurred.		Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.
		If two or more messages occur simultaneously, the message with the highest priority is shown on the display.	
Previous diagnostics	Two diagnostic events have already occurred.	Shows the diagnostic event that occurred prior to the current diagnostic event along with its diagnostic information.	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.
Operating time from restart	-	Shows the time the device has been in operation since the last device restart.	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)
Operating time	-	Indicates how long the device has been in operation.	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

12.9 Diagnostic list

Up to 5 currently pending diagnostic events can be displayed in the **Diagnostic list** submenu along with the associated diagnostic information. If more than 5 diagnostic events are pending, the events with the highest priority are shown on the display.

Navigation path

Diagnostics \rightarrow Diagnostic list

온 //Diagnose list
Diagnostics
SF273 Main electronic
Diagnostics 2
Diagnostics 3

29 Taking the example of the local display

To call up the measures to rectify a diagnostic event:

- ^I Via local display $\rightarrow \triangleq 154$
- Via Web browser $\rightarrow \square 155$
- Via "FieldCare" operating tool →
 ⁽¹⁾
 ⁽²⁾
 ⁽

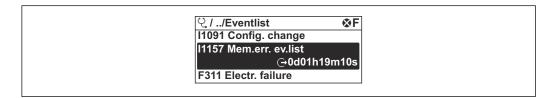
12.10 Event logbook

12.10.1 Reading out the event logbook

A chronological overview of the event messages that have occurred is provided in the **Events list** submenu.

Navigation path

Diagnostics menu \rightarrow **Event logbook** submenu \rightarrow Event list



^{■ 30} Taking the example of the local display

- A maximum of 20 event messages can be displayed in chronological order.
- If the **Extended HistoROM** application package (order option) is enabled in the device, the event list can contain up to 100 entries .

The event history includes entries for:

- Diagnostic events $\rightarrow \square 160$
- Information events $\rightarrow \cong 214$

In addition to the operation time of its occurrence, each event is also assigned a symbol that indicates whether the event has occurred or is ended:

- Diagnostic event
 - ①: Occurrence of the event
- G: End of the event
- Information event

 \odot : Occurrence of the event

To call up the measures to rectify a diagnostic event:

- Via local display $\rightarrow \triangleq 154$
- Via Web browser →
 [™]
 [™]
 155
- Via "FieldCare" operating tool \rightarrow 🖺 156
- Via "DeviceCare" operating tool →
 ⁽¹⁾
 ⁽²⁾

For filtering the displayed event messages →
⁽¹⁾ 214

12.10.2 Filtering the event logbook

Using the **Filter options** parameter you can define which category of event message is displayed in the **Events list** submenu.

Navigation path

Diagnostics \rightarrow Event logbook \rightarrow Filter options

Filter categories

- All
- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- Information (I)

12.10.3 Overview of information events

Unlike a diagnostic event, an information event is displayed in the event logbook only and not in the diagnostic list.

Info number	Info name
I1000	(Device ok)
I1079	Sensor changed
I1089	Power on
11090	Configuration reset
I1091	Configuration changed
11092	HistoROM backup deleted
I1111	Density adjust failure
I1137	Electronic changed
I1151	History reset
I1155	Reset electronic temperature
I1156	Memory error trend
I1157	Memory error event list
I1184	Display connected
I1209	Density adjustment ok
I1221	Zero point adjust failure
I1222	Zero point adjustment ok
I1256	Display: access status changed
I1278	I/O module reset detected
I1335	Firmware changed
I1361	Web server: login failed
I1397	Fieldbus: access status changed
I1398	CDI: access status changed
I1444	Device verification passed
I1445	Device verification failed
I1447	Record application reference data
I1448	Application reference data recorded
I1449	Recording application ref. data failed
I1450	Monitoring off

Info number	Info name
I1451	Monitoring on
I1457	Measured error verification failed
I1459	I/O module verification failed
I1460	HBSI verification failed
I1461	Sensor verification failed
I1462	Sensor electronic module verific. failed
I1512	Download started
I1513	Download finished
I1514	Upload started
I1515	Upload finished
I1618	I/O module 2 replaced
I1619	I/O module 3 replaced
I1621	I/O module 4 replaced
I1622	Calibration changed
I1624	Reset all totalizers
I1625	Write protection activated
I1626	Write protection deactivated
I1627	Web server: login successful
I1628	Display: login successful
I1629	CDI: login successful
I1631	Web server access changed
I1632	Display: login failed
I1633	CDI: login failed
I1634	Reset to factory settings
I1635	Reset to delivery settings
I1636	Fieldbus address reset
I1639	Max. switch cycles number reached
I1649	Hardware write protection activated
I1650	Hardware write protection deactivated
I1712	New flash file received
I1725	Sensor electronic module (ISEM) changed
I1726	Configuration backup failed

12.11 Resetting the measuring device

Using the **Device reset** parameter ($\rightarrow \square$ 130) it is possible to reset the entire device configuration or some of the configuration to a defined state.

Options	Description
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
To delivery settings	Every parameter for which a customer-specific default setting was ordered is reset to this customer-specific value. All other parameters are reset to the factory setting.
Restart device	The restart resets every parameter whose data are in the volatile memory (RAM) to the factory setting (e.g. measured value data). The device configuration remains unchanged.
Restore S-DAT backup	Restore the data that are saved on the S-DAT. The data record is restored from the electronics memory to the S-DAT.
	This option is displayed only in an alarm condition.

12.11.1 Function scope of the "Device reset" parameter

12.12 Device information

The **Device information** submenu contains all parameters that display different information for device identification.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu \rightarrow Device information

► Device information	
Device tag) → 🗎 217
Serial number] → 🗎 217
Firmware version] → 🗎 217
Device name] → 🗎 217
Order code] → 🗎 217
Extended order code 1] → 🖺 217
Extended order code 2] → 🗎 217
Extended order code 3) → 🗎 217
ENP version) → 🗎 217
PROFIBUS ident number) → 🗎 217
Status PROFIBUS Master Config] → 🗎 217

Parameter	Description	User interface	Factory setting
Device tag	Shows name of measuring point.	Max. 32 characters, such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).	Promass 300 PA
Serial number	Shows the serial number of the measuring device.	Max. 11-digit character string comprising letters and numbers.	-
Firmware version	Shows the device firmware version installed.	Character string in the format xx.yy.zz	-
Device name	Shows the name of the transmitter. The name can be found on the nameplate of the transmitter.	Promass 300/500	-
Order code	Shows the device order code. The order code can be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Order code" field.	Character string composed of letters, numbers and certain punctuation marks (e.g. /).	-
Extended order code 1	Shows the 1st part of the extended order code. The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field.	Character string	-
Extended order code 2	Shows the 2nd part of the extended order code. The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field.	Character string	-
Extended order code 3	Shows the 3rd part of the extended order code. The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field.	Character string	-
ENP version	Shows the version of the electronic nameplate (ENP).	Character string	-
PROFIBUS ident number	Displays the PROFIBUS identification number.	0 to FFFF	0x156D
Status PROFIBUS Master Config	Displays the status of the PROFIBUS Master configuration.	ActiveNot active	-

Parameter overview with brief description

12.13 Firmware history

Release date	Firmware version	Order code for "Firmware version"	Firmware changes	Documentation type	Documentation
08.2016	01.00.zz	Option 72	Original firmware	Operating Instructions	BA01509D/06/EN/01.16
11.2018	01.01.zz	Option 68	 Concentration update Viscosity update Local display - enhanced performance and data entry via text editor Optimized keypad lock for local display Web server feature update Support for trend data function Heartbeat function enhanced to include detailed results (page 3/4 of the report) Device configuration as PDF (parameter log, similar to FDT print) Network capability of Ethernet (service) interface Comprehensive Heartbeat feature update Local display - support for WLAN infrastructure mode Implementation of reset code 	Operating Instructions	BA01509D/06/EN/02.18

It is possible to flash the firmware to the current version or the previous version using the service interface.

For the compatibility of the firmware version with the previous version, the installed device description files and operating tools, observe the information about the device in the "Manufacturer's information" document.

- The manufacturer's information is available:
 - In the Download Area of the Endress+Hauser web site: www.endress.com \rightarrow Downloads
 - Specify the following details:
 - Product root: e.g. 8I3B The product root is the first part of the order code: see the nameplate on the device.
 - Text search: Manufacturer's information
 - Media type: Documentation Technical Documentation

13 Maintenance

13.1 Maintenance tasks

No special maintenance work is required.

13.1.1 Exterior cleaning

When cleaning the exterior of measuring devices, always use cleaning agents that do not attack the surface of the housing or the seals.

13.1.2 Interior cleaning

Observe the following points for CIP and SIP cleaning:

- Use only cleaning agents to which the process-wetted materials are adequately resistant.
- Observe the maximum permitted medium temperature for the measuring device $\rightarrow \cong 241$.

Observe the following point for cleaning with pigs:

Observe the inside diameter of the measuring tube and process connection.

13.2 Measuring and test equipment

Endress+Hauser offers a wide variety of measuring and test equipment, such as W@M or device tests.

Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center can provide detailed information on the services.

List of some of the measuring and testing equipment: $\rightarrow \square 222 \rightarrow \square 223$

13.3 Endress+Hauser services

Endress+Hauser offers a wide variety of services for maintenance such as recalibration, maintenance service or device tests.



Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center can provide detailed information on the services.

14 Repair

14.1 General notes

14.1.1 Repair and conversion concept

The Endress+Hauser repair and conversion concept provides for the following:

- The measuring devices have a modular design.
- Spare parts are grouped into logical kits with the associated Installation Instructions.
- Repairs are carried out by Endress+Hauser Service or by appropriately trained customers.
- Certified devices can only be converted to other certified devices by Endress+Hauser Service or at the factory.

14.1.2 Notes for repair and conversion

For repair and modification of a measuring device, observe the following notes:

- Use only original Endress+Hauser spare parts.
- Carry out the repair according to the Installation Instructions.
- Observe the applicable standards, federal/national regulations, Ex documentation (XA) and certificates.
- ► Document every repair and each conversion and enter them into the *W*@*M* life cycle management database.

14.2 Spare parts

W@M Device Viewer (www.endress.com/deviceviewer):

All the spare parts for the measuring device, along with the order code, are listed here and can be ordered. If available, users can also download the associated Installation Instructions.

All Measuring device serial number:

- Is located on the nameplate of the device.
- Can be read out via the Serial number parameter (→
 ^(→) 217) in the Device information submenu.

14.3 Endress+Hauser services

Endress+Hauser offers a wide range of services.

Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center can provide detailed information on the services.

14.4 Return

The requirements for safe device return can vary depending on the device type and national legislation.

- 1. Refer to the website for more information: http://www.endress.com/support/return-material
- 2. Return the device if repairs or a factory calibration are required, or if the wrong device was ordered or delivered.

14.5 Disposal

X

If required by the Directive 2012/19/EU on waste electrical and electronic equipment (WEEE), the product is marked with the depicted symbol in order to minimize the disposal of WEEE as unsorted municipal waste. Do not dispose of products bearing this marking as unsorted municipal waste. Instead, return them to Endress+Hauser for disposal under the applicable conditions.

14.5.1 Removing the measuring device

1. Switch off the device.

WARNING

Danger to persons from process conditions.

 Beware of hazardous process conditions such as pressure in the measuring device, high temperatures or aggressive fluids.

2. Carry out the mounting and connection steps from the "Mounting the measuring device" and "Connecting the measuring device" sections in reverse order. Observe the safety instructions.

14.5.2 Disposing of the measuring device

WARNING

Danger to personnel and environment from fluids that are hazardous to health.

 Ensure that the measuring device and all cavities are free of fluid residues that are hazardous to health or the environment, e.g. substances that have permeated into crevices or diffused through plastic.

Observe the following notes during disposal:

- Observe valid federal/national regulations.
- Ensure proper separation and reuse of the device components.

15 Accessories

Various accessories, which can be ordered with the device or subsequently from Endress +Hauser, are available for the device. Detailed information on the order code in question is available from your local Endress+Hauser sales center or on the product page of the Endress+Hauser website: www.endress.com.

15.1 Device-specific accessories

15.1.1 For the transmitter

Accessories	Description
Proline 300 transmitter	Transmitter for replacement or storage. Use the order code to define the following specifications: • Approvals • Output • Input • Display/operation • Housing • Software • Order code: 8X3BXX IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII
Remote display and operating module DKX001	 If ordered directly with the measuring device: Order code for "Display; operation", option O "Remote display 4-line illum.; 10 m (30 ft) Cable; touch control" If ordered separately: Measuring device: order code for "Display; operation", option M "W/o, prepared for remote display" DKX001: Via the separate product structure DKX001 If ordered subsequently: DKX001: Via the separate product structure DKX001 Mounting bracket for DKX001 If ordered directly: order code for "Accessory enclosed", option RA "Mounting bracket, pipe 1/2" If ordered subsequently: order number: 71340960 Connecting cable (replacement cable) Via the separate product structure: DKX002 Further information on display and operating module DKX001 → 🖺 248.
External WLAN antenna	 External WLAN antenna with 1.5 m (59.1 in) connecting cable and two angle brackets. Order code for "Accessory enclosed", option P8 "Wireless antenna wide area". The external WLAN antenna is not suitable for use in hygienic applications. Further information on the WLAN interface → 68. Order number: 71351317 Installation Instructions EA01238D
Protective cover	Is used to protect the measuring device from the effects of the weather: e.g. rainwater, excess heating from direct sunlight. Index of the weather: e.g. Installation Instructions EA01160D

15.1.2 For the sensor

Accessories	Description
Heating jacket	Is used to stabilize the temperature of the fluids in the sensor. Water, water vapor and other non-corrosive liquids are permitted for use as fluids.
	If using oil as a heating medium, please consult with Endress+Hauser.
	 If ordered together with the measuring device: order code for "Enclosed accessories" Option RB "heating jacket, G 1/2" internal thread" Option RC "heating jacket, G 3/4" internal thread" Option RD "Heating jacket, NPT 1/2" internal thread" Option RE "Heating jacket, NPT 3/4" internal thread" If ordered subsequently: Use the order code with the product root DK8003.

15.2 Service-specific accessories

Accessories	Description
Applicator	 Software for selecting and sizing Endress+Hauser measuring devices: Choice of measuring devices for industrial requirements Calculation of all the necessary data for identifying the optimum flowmeter: e.g. nominal diameter, pressure loss, flow velocity and accuracy. Graphic illustration of the calculation results Determination of the partial order code, administration, documentation and access to all project-related data and parameters over the entire life cycle of a project.
	 Applicator is available: Via the Internet: https://portal.endress.com/webapp/applicator As a downloadable DVD for local PC installation.
W@M	W@M Life Cycle ManagementImproved productivity with information at your fingertips. Data relevant to aplant and its components is generated from the first stages of planning andduring the asset's complete life cycle.W@M Life Cycle Management is an open and flexible information platformwith online and on-site tools. Instant access for your staff to current, in-depthdata shortens your plant's engineering time, speeds up procurement processesand increases plant uptime.Combined with the right services, W@M Life Cycle Management boostsproductivity in every phase. For more information, visitwww.endress.com/lifecyclemanagement
FieldCare	FDT-based plant asset management tool from Endress+Hauser. It can configure all smart field units in your system and helps you manage them. By using the status information, it is also a simple but effective way of checking their status and condition.
DeviceCare	Tool to connect and configure Endress+Hauser field devices.

15.3 System components

Accessories	Description
Memograph M graphic data manager	The Memograph M graphic data manager provides information on all the relevant measured variables. Measured values are recorded correctly, limit values are monitored and measuring points analyzed. The data are stored in the 256 MB internal memory and also on a SD card or USB stick.
	Technical Information TI00133ROperating Instructions BA00247R
Cerabar M	The pressure transmitter for measuring the absolute and gauge pressure of gases, steam and liquids. It can be used to read in the operating pressure value.
	 Technical Information TI00426P and TI00436P Operating Instructions BA00200P and BA00382P
Cerabar S	The pressure transmitter for measuring the absolute and gauge pressure of gases, steam and liquids. It can be used to read in the operating pressure value.
	Operating Instructions BA00271P
iTEMP	The temperature transmitters can be used in all applications and are suitable for the measurement of gases, steam and liquids. They can be used to read in the medium temperature.
	Fields of Activity" document FA00006T

16 Technical data

16.1 Application

The measuring device is intended only for the flow measurement of liquids and gases.

Depending on the version ordered, the measuring device can also measure potentially explosive, flammable, poisonous and oxidizing media.

To ensure that the device remains in proper operating condition for its service life, use the measuring device only for media against which the process-wetted materials are sufficiently resistant.

16.2 Function and system design

Measuring principle	Mass flow measurement based on the Coriolis measuring principle	
Measuring system	The device consists of a transmitter and a sensor.	
	The device is available as a compact version: The transmitter and sensor form a mechanical unit.	
	For information on the structure of the device $\rightarrow \square 15$	

16.3 Input

Measured variable Direct measured variables

- Mass flow
- Density
- Temperature
- Viscosity

Calculated measured variables

- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Reference density

Measuring range

Measuring range for liquids

DN		Measuring range full scale values $\dot{m}_{min(F)}$ to $\dot{m}_{max(F)}$	
[mm]	[in]	[kg/h]	[lb/min]
8	3⁄8	0 to 2 000	0 to 73.50
15	1/2	0 to 6 500	0 to 238.9
15 FB	½ FB	0 to 18000	0 to 661.5
25	1	0 to 18000	0 to 661.5
25 FB	1 FB	0 to 45 000	0 to 1654
40	1½	0 to 45 000	0 to 1654
40 FB	1½ FB	0 to 70 000	0 to 2 573
50	2	0 to 70000	0 to 2 573
50 FB	2 FB	0 to 180 000	0 to 6615
80	3	0 to 180 000	0 to 6615
FB = Full bore			

Measuring range for gases

The full scale value depends on the density and the sound velocity of the gas used and can be calculated with the formula below:

 $\dot{m}_{max(G)} = minimum \ (\dot{m}_{max(F)} \cdot \rho_G : x \ ; \rho_G \cdot c_G \cdot \pi/2 \cdot (d_i)^2 \cdot 3600)$

m _{max(G)}	Maximum full scale value for gas [kg/h]
m _{max(F)}	Maximum full scale value for liquid [kg/h]
$\dot{m}_{\max(G)} < \dot{m}_{\max(F)}$	$\dot{m}_{max(G)}$ can never be greater than $\dot{m}_{max(F)}$
ρ _G	Gas density in [kg/m ³] at operating conditions
x	Constant dependent on nominal diameter
CG	Sound velocity (gas) [m/s]
di	Measuring tube internal diameter [m]

DN		x
[mm]	[in]	[kg/m ³]
8	3⁄8	60
15	1/2	80
15 FB	½ FB	90
25	1	90
25 FB	1 FB	90
40	1½	90
40 FB	1½ FB	90
50	2	90
50 FB	2 FB	110
80	3	110
FB = Full bore		

Calculation example for gas

Sensor: Promass I, DN 50

- Gas: Air with a density of 60.3 kg/m³ (at 20 °C and 50 bar)
- Measuring range (liquid): 70000 kg/h
- $x = 90 \text{ kg/m}^3$ (for Promass I, DN 50)
- Maximum possible full scale value:

 $\dot{m}_{max(G)} = \dot{\dot{m}}_{max(F)} \cdot \rho_G : x = 70\,000 \text{ kg/h} \cdot 60.3 \text{ kg/m}^3 : 90 \text{ kg/m}^3 = 46\,900 \text{ kg/h}$

Recommended measuring range

Flow limit $\rightarrow \square 243$

Operable flow range	Over 1000 : 1.		
	Flow rates above the preset full scale value do not override the electronics unit, with the result that the totalizer values are registered correctly.		
Input signal	External measured values		
	 To increase the accuracy of certain measured variables or to calculate the corrected volume flow for gases, the automation system can continuously write different measured values to the measuring device: Operating pressure to increase accuracy (Endress+Hauser recommends the use of a pressure measuring device for absolute pressure, e.g. Cerabar M or Cerabar S) Medium temperature to increase accuracy (e.g. iTEMP) Reference density for calculating the corrected volume flow for gases 		
	Various pressure and temperature measuring devices can be ordered from Endress +Hauser: see "Accessories" section $\rightarrow \cong 224$		
	It is recommended to read in external measured values to calculate the corrected volume flow.		
	Current input		
	The measured values are written from the automation system to the measuring device via the current input $\rightarrow \cong 228$.		

Digital communication

The measured values are written from the automation system to the measuring device via PROFIBUS PA.

Current input 0/4 to 20 mA

Current input	0/4 to 20 mA (active/passive)
Current span	 4 to 20 mA (active) 0/4 to 20 mA (passive)
Resolution	1 μΑ
Voltage drop	Typically: 0.6 to 2 V for 3.6 to 22 mA (passive)
Maximum input voltage	≤ 30 V (passive)
Open-circuit voltage	< 28.8 V (active)
Possible input variables	PressureTemperatureDensity

Status input

Maximum input values	 DC -3 to 30 V If status input is active (ON): R_i >3 kΩ
Response time	Configurable: 5 to 200 ms
Input signal level	 Low signal: DC -3 to +5 V High signal: DC 12 to 30 V
Assignable functions	 Off Reset the individual totalizers separately Reset all totalizers Flow override

16.4 Output

Output signal

PROFIBUS PA

PROFIBUS PA	In accordance with EN 50170 Volume 2, IEC 61158-2 (MBP), galvanically isolated
Data transmission	31.25 kbit/s
Current consumption	10 mA
Permitted supply voltage	9 to 32 V
Bus connection	With integrated reverse polarity protection

Current output 4 to 20 mA

Signal mode	Can be set to: • Active • Passive
Current span	Can be set to: • 4 to 20 mA NAMUR • 4 to 20 mA US • 4 to 20 mA • 0 to 20 mA (only if the signal mode is active) • Fixed current
Maximum output values	22.5 mA
Open-circuit voltage	DC 28.8 V (active)
Maximum input voltage	DC 30 V (passive)
Load	0 to 700 Ω
Resolution	0.38 μΑ
Damping	Configurable: 0 to 999.9 s
Assignable measured variables	 Mass flow Volume flow Corrected volume flow Density Reference density Temperature Electronics temperature Oscillation frequency 0 Oscillation damping 0 Signal asymmetry Exciter current 0 The range of options increases if the measuring device has one or more application packages.

Current output 4 to 20 mA Ex i passive

Order code	"Output; input 2" (21), "Output; input 3" (022): Option C: current output 4 to 20 mA Ex i passive
Signal mode	Passive
Current span	Can be set to: • 4 to 20 mA NAMUR • 4 to 20 mA US • 4 to 20 mA • Fixed current
Maximum output values	22.5 mA
Maximum input voltage	DC 30 V

Load	0 to 700 Ω
Resolution	0.38 μΑ
Damping	Configurable: 0 to 999 s
Assignable measured variables	 Mass flow Volume flow Corrected volume flow Density Reference density Temperature Electronics temperature Oscillation frequency 0 Oscillation damping 0 Signal asymmetry Exciter current 0 Imerange of options increases if the measuring device has one or more application packages.

Pulse/frequency/switch output

Function	Can be set to pulse, frequency or switch output
Version	Open collector
	Can be set to:
	ActivePassive
	 Passive Passive NAMUR
	Ex-i, passive
Maximum input values	DC 30 V, 250 mA (passive)
Open-circuit voltage	DC 28.8 V (active)
Voltage drop	For 22.5 mA: \leq DC 2 V
Pulse output	
Maximum input values	DC 30 V, 250 mA (passive)
Maximum output current	22.5 mA (active)
Open-circuit voltage	DC 28.8 V (active)
Pulse width	Configurable: 0.05 to 2 000 ms
Maximum pulse rate	10 000 Impulse/s
Pulse value	Adjustable
Assignable measured variables	Mass flowVolume flowCorrected volume flow
Frequency output	
Maximum input values	DC 30 V, 250 mA (passive)
Maximum output current	22.5 mA (active)
Open-circuit voltage	DC 28.8 V (active)
Output frequency	Adjustable: end value frequency 2 to 10 000 Hz (f $_{max}$ = 12 500 Hz)
Damping	Configurable: 0 to 999.9 s
Pulse/pause ratio	1:1

Assignable measured variables	 Mass flow Volume flow Corrected volume flow Density Reference density Temperature Electronics temperature Oscillation frequency 0 Oscillation damping 0 Signal asymmetry Exciter current 0 In the range of options increases if the measuring device has one or more application packages.
Switch output	
Maximum input values	DC 30 V, 250 mA (passive)
Open-circuit voltage	DC 28.8 V (active)
Switching behavior	Binary, conductive or non-conductive
Switching delay	Configurable: 0 to 100 s
Number of switching cycles	Unlimited
Assignable functions	 Off On Diagnostic behavior Limit value Mass flow Volume flow Corrected volume flow Density Reference density Temperature Totalizer 1-3 Flow direction monitoring Status Partially filled pipe detection Low flow cut off The range of options increases if the measuring device has one or more application packages.

Relay output

Function	Switch output
Version	Relay output, galvanically isolated
Switching behavior	Can be set to: • NO (normally open), factory setting • NC (normally closed)

Maximum switching capacity (passive)	 DC 30 V, 0.1 A AC 30 V, 0.5 A
Assignable functions	 Off On Diagnostic behavior Limit value Mass flow Volume flow Corrected volume flow Density Reference density Temperature Totalizer 1-3 Flow direction monitoring Status Partially filled pipe detection Low flow cut off The range of options increases if the measuring device has one or more application packages.

User-configurable input/output

One specific input or output is assigned to a user-configurable input/output (configurable I/O) during device commissioning.

The following inputs and outputs are available for assignment:

- Choice of current output: 4 to 20 mA (active), 0/4 to 20 mA (passive)
- Pulse/frequency/switch output
- Choice of current input: 4 to 20 mA (active), 0/4 to 20 mA (passive)
- Status input

Signal on alarm

Depending on the interface, failure information is displayed as follows:

PROFIBUS PA

Status and alarm messages	Diagnostics in accordance with PROFIBUS PA Profile 3.02
Failure current FDE (Fault Disconnection Electronic)	0 mA

Current output 0/4 to 20 mA

4 to 20 mA

 Min. value: 3.59 mA Max. value: 22.5 mA Freely definable value between: 3.59 to 22.5 mA Actual value Last valid value 	Failure mode
---	--------------

0 to 20 mA

Failure mode	Choose from:
	 Maximum alarm: 22 mA Freely definable value between: 0 to 20.5 mA

Pulse/frequency/switch output

Pulse output			
Failure mode	Choose from: • Actual value • No pulses		
Frequency output			
Failure mode	Choose from: • Actual value • 0 Hz • Defined value (f max 2 to 12 500 Hz)		
Switch output			
Failure mode	Choose from: • Current status • Open • Closed		

Relay output

Failure mode	Choose from:
	 Current status
	 Open
	 Closed

Local display

Plain text display With information on cause and remedial measures	
Backlight	Red backlighting indicates a device error.



Status signal as per NAMUR recommendation NE 107

Interface/protocol

- Via digital communication:
 - PROFIBUS PA
- Via service interface CDI-RJ45 service interface
 - WLAN interface

Plain text display	With information on cause and remedial measures
--------------------	---

Web browser

Plain text display	With information on cause and remedial measures
--------------------	---

Light emitting diodes (LED)

Status information	Status indicated by various light emitting diodes		
	 The following information is displayed depending on the device version: Supply voltage active Data transmission active Device alarm/error has occurred 		
	Diagnostic information via light emitting diodes $\rightarrow \square$ 151		

Low flow cut off	The switch points for low flow cut off are user-selectable.				
Galvanic isolation	The outputs are galvanical	ly isolated from one another and from earth (PE).			
Protocol-specific data	Manufacturer ID	0x11			
	Ident number	0x156D			
	Profile version	3.02			
	Device description files (GSD, DTM, DD)	Information and files under: • www.endress.com • www.profibus.org			
	Supported functions	 Identification & Maintenance Simplest device identification on the part of the control system and nameplate PROFIBUS upload/download Reading and writing parameters is up to ten times faster with PROFIBU upload/download Condensed status Simplest and self-explanatory diagnostic information by categorizing diagnostic messages that occur 			
	Configuration of the device address	 DIP switches on the I/O electronics module Local display Via operating tools (e.g. FieldCare) 			
	Compatibility with earlier model	If the device is replaced, the measuring device Promass 300 supports the compatibility of the cyclic data with previous models. It is not necessary to adjust the engineering parameters of the PROFIBUS network with the Promass 300 GSD file. Earlier models: Promass 80 PROFIBUS PA ID No.: 1528 (hex) Fiber Europed CSD file: EU3x1528 and			
		 Extended GSD file: EH3x1528.gsd Standard GSD file: EH3_1528.gsd Promass 83 PROFIBUS PA ID No.: 152A (hex) Extended GSD file: EH3x152A.gsd Standard GSD file: EH3_152A.gsd 			
	System integration	 Information regarding system integration → Cyclic data transmission Block model Description of the modules 			

Power supply 16.5

Terminal assignment	→ 🗎 34
Device plugs available	→ 🗎 34
Pin assignment, device plug	→ 🖺 34

Supply voltage	Order code for "Power supply"	Terminal voltage		Frequency range
	Option D	DC 24 V	±20%	-
	Option E	AC 100 to 240 V	-15 to +10%	50/60 Hz

	Order code for Terminal voltage Frequency range			Frequency renge	
	"Power supply"	Terminal voltage	-	Frequency range	
	Option I	DC 24 V	±20%	-	
		AC 100 to 240 V	-15 to +10%	50/60 Hz	
Power consumption	Transmitter				
	Max. 10 W (active pow	ver)			
	switch-on current	Max. 36 A (<5 ms) as per	NAMUR Recomm	nendation NE 21	
	L				
Current consumption	Transmitter				
	 Max. 400 mA (24 V) Max. 200 mA (110 V))/60 Hz)		
Power supply failure	 Totalizers stop at the last value measured. Depending on the device version, the configuration is retained in the device memoryor in the pluggable data memory (HistoROM DAT). Error messages (incl. total operated hours) are stored. 				
Electrical connection	→ 🗎 36	→ 🗎 36			
Potential equalization	→ 🗎 39				
Terminals	Spring-loaded terminals: Suitable for strands and strands with ferrules. Conductor cross-section 0.2 to 2.5 mm^2 (24 to 12 AWG).				
Cable entries	 Cable gland: M20 × 1.5 with cable Ø 6 to 12 mm (0.24 to 0.47 in) Thread for cable entry: NPT ¹/₂" G ¹/₂" M20 Device plug for digital communication: M12 				
Cable specification	→ 🗎 31				
	16.6 Perform	ance character	istics		
Reference operating conditions	 Error limits based on ISO 11631 Water with +15 to +45 °C (+59 to +113 °F) at2 to 6 bar (29 to 87 psi) Specifications as per calibration protocol Accuracy based on accredited calibration rigs that are traced to ISO 17025. To obtain measured errors, use the <i>Applicator</i> sizing tool → ≅ 223 				
Movimum mocoured arms			_		
Maximum measured error	o.r. = of reading; 1 g/cr	11 - 1 kg/1; 1 = mediu	m temperature		

Base accuracy

Provide the set of th

Mass flow and volume flow (liquids)

±0.10 % o.r.

Mass flow (gases)

±0.50 % o.r.

Density (liquids)

Under reference conditions	Standard density calibration ¹⁾	Wide-range Density specification ^{2) 3)}	
[g/cm ³]	[g/cm³]	[g/cm³]	
±0.0005	±0.02	±0.004	

1) Valid over the entire temperature and density range

2) Valid range for special density calibration: 0 to 2 g/cm³, +10 to +80 °C (+50 to +176 °F)

3) Order code for "Application package", option EE "Special density"

Temperature

±0.5 °C ± 0.005 · T °C (±0.9 °F ± 0.003 · (T – 32) °F)

Zero point stability

DN		Zero point stability	
[mm]	[in]	[kg/h]	[lb/min]
8	³⁄8	0.150	0.0055
15	1/2	0.488	0.0179
15 FB	½ FB	1.350	0.0496
25	1	1.350	0.0496
25 FB	1 FB	3.375	0.124
40	11/2	3.375	0.124
40 FB	1 ½ FB	5.25	0.193
50	2	5.25	0.193
50 FB	2 FB	13.5	0.496
80	3	13.5	0.496
FB = Full bore			

Flow values

Flow values as turndown parameter depending on nominal diameter.

SI units

DN	1:1	1:10	1:20	1:50	1:100	1:500
[mm]	[kg/h]	[kg/h]	[kg/h]	[kg/h]	[kg/h]	[kg/h]
8	2 000	200	100	40	20	4
15	6 500	650	325	130	65	13

DN	1:1	1:10	1:20	1:50	1:100	1:500	
[mm]	[kg/h]	[kg/h]	[kg/h]	[kg/h]	[kg/h]	[kg/h]	
15 FB	18000	1800	900	360	180	36	
25	18000	1800	900	360	180	36	
25 FB	45000	4 500	2 2 5 0	900	450	90	
40	45000	4 500	2 2 5 0	900	450	90	
40 FB	70000	7 000	3 500	1400	700	140	
50	70000	7 000	3 500	1400	700	140	
50 FB	180000	18000	9000	3600	1800	360	
80	180000	18000	9000	3 600	1800	360	
FB = Full bore	5						

US units

DN	1:1	1:10	1:20	1:50	1:100	1:500
[inch]	[lb/min]	[lb/min]	[lb/min]	[lb/min]	[lb/min]	[lb/min]
3/8	73.50	7.350	3.675	1.470	0.735	0.147
1/2	238.9	23.89	11.95	4.778	2.389	0.478
½ FB	661.5	66.15	33.08	13.23	6.615	1.323
1	661.5	66.15	33.08	13.23	6.615	1.323
1 FB	1654	165.4	82.70	33.08	16.54	3.308
11/2	1654	165.4	82.70	33.08	16.54	3.308
1½ FB	2 573	257.3	128.7	51.46	25.73	5.146
2	2 5 7 3	257.3	128.7	51.46	25.73	5.146
2 FB	6615	661.5	330.8	132.3	66.15	13.23
3	6615	661.5	330.8	132.3	66.15	13.23
FB = Full bo	re					

Accuracy of outputs

The outputs have the following base accuracy specifications.

Current output

Accuracy	±5 μΑ
----------	-------

Pulse/frequency output

o.r. = of reading

Accuracy

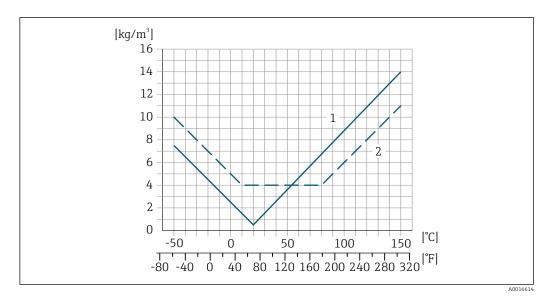
Repeatability

o.r. = of reading; $1 \text{ g/cm}^3 = 1 \text{ kg/l}$; T = medium temperature

Base repeatability

Participation Provide the Technology (1998)
Design fundamentals → ■ 239

	Mass flow and volume flow (liquids) ±0.05 % o.r.						
	Mass flow (gases) ±0.25 % o.r.						
	Density (liquids) ±0.00025 g/cm ³						
	<i>Temperature</i> ±0.25 ℃ ± 0.0025 · T ℃ (±0.45 ℉ ± 0.0015 · (T−32) ℉)						
Response time	The response time depends on the configuration (damping).						
Influence of ambient temperature	Current output						
	Temperature coefficient Max. 1 µA/°C						
	Pulse/frequency output						
	Temperature coefficient No additional effect. Included in accuracy.						
Influence of medium temperature	Mass flow and volume flow o.f.s. = of full scale value						
	When there is a difference between the temperature for zero point adjustment and the process temperature, the additional measured error of the sensor is typically ± 0.0002 % o.f.s./°C (± 0.0001 % o. f.s./°F).						
	The effect is reduced if zero point adjustment is performed at process temperature.						
	Density When there is a difference between the density calibration temperature and the process temperature, the typical measured error of the sensor is $\pm 0.0001 \text{ g/cm}^3$ /°C ($\pm 0.00005 \text{ g/cm}^3$ /°F). Field density calibration is possible.						
	Wide-range density specification (special density calibration) If the process temperature is outside the valid range ($\rightarrow \cong 235$) the measured error is $\pm 0.0001 \text{ g/cm}^3$ /°C ($\pm 0.00005 \text{ g/cm}^3$ /°F)						



1 Field density calibration, for example at +20 °C (+68 °F)

2 Special density calibration

Temperature

±0.005 · T °C (± 0.005 · (T – 32) °F)

Influence of medium pressure

The table below shows the effect on accuracy of mass flow due to a difference between calibration pressure and process pressure.

o.r. = of reading

It is possible to compensate for the effect by:

- Reading in the current pressure measured value via the current input.
- Specifying a fixed value for the pressure in the device parameters.
- Operating Instructions .

DN		[% o.r./bar]	[% o.r./psi]	
[mm]	[in]			
8	3/8	No effect	No effect	
15	1⁄2	No effect	No effect	
15 FB	½ FB	+0.003	+0.0002	
25	1	+0.003	+0.0002	
25 FB	1 FB	No effect	No effect	
40	11/2	No effect	No effect	
40 FB	1½ FB	No effect	No effect	
50	2	No effect	No effect	
50 FB	2 FB	No effect	No effect	
80	3	No effect	No effect	
FB = Full bore				

Design fundamentals

o.r. = of reading, o.f.s. = of full scale value

BaseAccu = base accuracy in % o.r., BaseRepeat = base repeatability in % o.r.

MeasValue = measured value; ZeroPoint = zero point stability

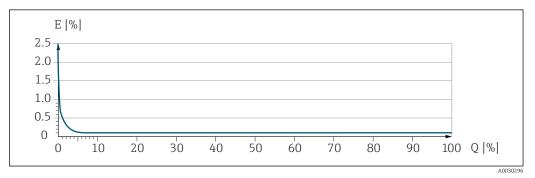
Calculation of the maximum measured error as a function of the flow rate

Flow rate	Maximum measured error in % o.r.
$\geq \frac{\text{ZeroPoint}}{\text{BaseAccu}} \cdot 100$	± BaseAccu
A0021332	
< ZeroPoint BaseAccu · 100	$\pm \frac{\text{ZeroPoint}}{\text{MeasValue}} \cdot 100$
A0021333	A0021334

Calculation of the maximum repeatability as a function of the flow rate

Flow rate	Maximum repeatability in % o.r.
$\geq \frac{\frac{1}{2} \cdot \text{ZeroPoint}}{\text{BaseRepeat}} \cdot 100$	± BaseRepeat
A0021335	A0021340
$< \frac{\frac{1}{2} \cdot \text{ZeroPoint}}{\text{BaseRepeat}} \cdot 100$	$\pm \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{\text{ZeroPoint}}{\text{MeasValue}} \cdot 100$
A0021336	A0021337

Example for maximum measured error



E Maximum measured error in % o.r. (example)

Q Flow rate in % of maximum full scale value

16.7 Installation

Installation conditions

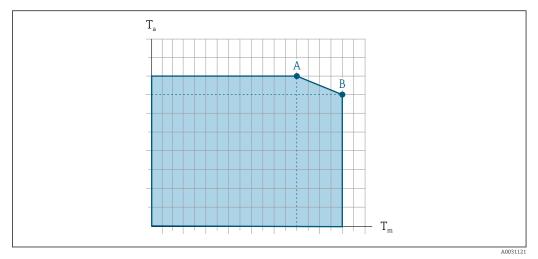
→ 🖹 22

16.8 Environment

Ambient temperature range	$\rightarrow \textcircled{2} 24 \rightarrow \textcircled{2} 24$
	Temperature tables
	Observe the interdependencies between the permitted ambient and fluid temperatures when operating the device in hazardous areas.
	For detailed information on the temperature tables, see the separate document entitled "Safety Instructions" (XA) for the device.
Storage temperature	–50 to +80 °C (–58 to +176 °F)

Climate class	DIN EN 60068-2-38 (test Z/AD)				
Degree of protection	 Measuring device As standard: IP66/67, type 4X enclosure When housing is open: IP20, type 1 enclosure Display module: IP20, type 1 enclosure With the order code for "Sensor options", option CM: IP69 can also be ordered 				
	External WLAN antenna IP67				
Vibration- and shock-	Vibration sinusoidal, in accordance with IEC 60068-2-6				
resistance	 2 to 8.4 Hz, 3.5 mm peak 8.4 to 2 000 Hz, 1 g peak 				
	Vibration broad-band random, according to IEC 60068-2-64				
	 10 to 200 Hz, 0.003 g²/Hz 200 to 2 000 Hz, 0.001 g²/Hz Total: 1.54 g rms 				
	Shock half-sine, according to IEC 60068-2-27				
	6 ms 30 g				
	Rough handling shocks, according to IEC 60068-2-31				
Mechanical load	Never use the transmitter housing as a ladder or climbing aid.				
Electromagnetic	As per IEC/EN 61326 and NAMUR Recommendation 21 (NE 21)				
compatibility (EMC)	Details are provided in the Declaration of Conformity.				
	16.9 Process				
Modium tomponature range	E0 to 11E0 °C / E0 to 1202 °E				

Medium temperature range -50 to +150 $^\circ C$ (-58 to +302 $^\circ F)$



Dependency of ambient temperature on medium temperature

Exemplary representation, values in the table below.

- T_a Ambient temperature range
- T_m Medium temperature
- A Maximum permitted medium temperature T_m at $T_{a max} = 60 \degree C$ (140 °F); higher medium temperatures T_m require a reduced ambient temperature T_a
- *B* Maximum permitted ambient temperature T_a for the maximum specified medium temperature T_m of the sensor

Values for devices used in the hazardous area: Separate Ex documentation (XA) for the device $\rightarrow \cong 256$.

Not insulated				Insulated			
A			A				
T _a	T _m	Ta	T _m	Ta	T _m	Ta	T _m
60 °C (140 °F)	150 °C (302 °F)	-	-	60 °C (140 °F)	120 °C (248 °F)	55 ℃ (131 °F)	150 °C (302 °F)
Density	0 to 5	000	kg/m	³ (0 to 312 lb/cf)			
Pressure-tempera					emperature ratings		onnections is
ratings	pr	rovid	ed in	the "Technical Info	ormation" document	t	
Sensor housing	The se mecha			5	ry nitrogen gas and	protects the elect	ronics and
	If a measuring tube fails (e.g. due to process characteristics like corrosive or abrasive fluids), the fluid will initially be contained by the sensor housing.						
If the sensor is to be purged with gas (gas detection), it should be equipped with purge connections.							
	Do not open the purge connections unless the containment can be filled immediatel with a dry, inert gas. Use only low pressure to purge.						filled immediately
	M	laxin	num p	pressure: 5 bar (72	.5 psi)		

Burst pressure of the sensor housing

The following sensor housing burst pressures are only valid for standard devices and/or devices equipped with closed purge connections (not opened/as delivered).

If a device fitted with purge connections (order code for "Sensor option", option CH "Purge connection") is connected to the purge system, the maximum pressure is determined by the purge system itself or by the device, depending on which component has the lower pressure classification.

The sensor housing burst pressure refers to a typical internal pressure which is reached prior to mechanical failure of the sensor housing and which was determined during type testing. The corresponding type test declaration can be ordered with the device (order code for "Additional approval", option LN "Sensor housing burst pressure, type test").

DN		Sensor housing burst pressure	
[mm]	[in]	[bar]	[psi]
8	3/8	220	3 1 9 0
15	1/2	220	3 1 9 0
15 FB	½ FB	235	3408
25	1	235	3408
25 FB	1 FB	220	3 1 9 0
40	11/2	220	3 1 9 0
40 FB	1 ½ FB	235	3 408
50	2	235	3 408
50 FB	2 FB	460	6670
80	3	460	6670
FB = Full bore			

For information on the dimensions: see the "Mechanical construction" section of the "Technical Information" document

Flow limit

Select the nominal diameter by optimizing between the required flow range and permissible pressure loss.

For an overview of the full scale values for the measuring range, see the "Measuring range" section $\rightarrow \cong 226$

- The minimum recommended full scale value is approx. 1/20 of the maximum full scale value
- In most applications, 20 to 50 % of the maximum full scale value can be considered ideal

A low full scale value must be selected for abrasive media (such as liquids with entrained solids): flow velocity < 1 m/s (< 3 ft/s).

- For gas measurement the following rules apply:
 - The flow velocity in the measuring tubes should not exceed half the sound velocity (0.5 Mach).
 - The maximum mass flow depends on the density of the gas: formula \rightarrow 🖺 226

To calculate the flow limit, use the Applicator sizing tool ightarrow 🗎 223

Pressure loss

To calculate the pressure loss, use the *Applicator* sizing tool $\rightarrow \square 223$

System pressure

16.10 Mechanical construction

Design, dimensions	For the dimensions and installation lengths of the device, see the "Technical Information" document, "Mechanical construction" section.
Weight	All values (weight exclusive of packaging material) refer to devices with EN/DIN PN 40 flanges. Weight specifications including transmitter as per order code for "Housing", option A "Aluminum, coated".
	 Different values due to different transmitter versions: Transmitter version for the hazardous area (Order code for "Housing", option A "Aluminum, coated"; Ex d): +2 kg (+4.4 lbs) Cast transmitter version, stainless (Order code for "Housing", option L "Cast, stainless"): +6 kg (+13 lbs) Transmitter version for hygienic area (Order code for "Housing", option B "Stainless, hygienic"): +0.2 kg (+0.44 lbs)
	Weight in SI units

DN [mm]	Weight [kg]
8	11
15	13
15 FB	19
25	20
25 FB	39
40	40
40 FB	65
50	67
50 FB	118
80	122
FB = Full bore	

Weight in US units

DN [in]	Weight [lbs]	
3/8	24	
1/2	29	
½ FB	42	
1	44	
1 FB	86	
1½	88	
1½ FB	143	
2	148	
2 FB	260	
3	269	
FB = Full bore		

Materials

Transmitter housing

Order code for "Housing":

- Option **A** "Aluminum, coated": aluminum, AlSi10Mg, coated
- Option **B** "Stainless, hygienic": stainless steel, 1.4404 (316L)
- Option L "Cast, stainless": cast, stainless steel, 1.4409 (CF3M) similar to 316L

Window material

Order code for "Housing":

- Option **A** "Aluminum, coated": glass
- Option **B** "Stainless, hygienic": polycarbonate
- Option L "Cast, stainless": glass

Seals

Order code for "Housing": Option **B** "Stainless, hygienic": EPDM and silicone

Cable entries/cable glands

Order code for "Housing", option A "Aluminum, coated"

The various cable entries are suitable for hazardous and non-hazardous areas.

Cable entry/cable gland	Material	
Coupling M20 × 1.5	Non-Ex: plastic	
	Z2, D2, Ex d/de: brass with plastic	
Adapter for cable entry with female thread G $\frac{1}{2}$ "	Nickel-plated brass	
Adapter for cable entry with female thread NPT $\frac{1}{2}$		

Order code for "Housing", option B "Stainless, hygienic"

The various cable entries are suitable for hazardous and non-hazardous areas.

Cable entry/cable gland	Material
Cable gland M20 × 1.5	Plastic
Adapter for cable entry with female thread G $\frac{1}{2}$ "	Nickel-plated brass
Adapter for cable entry with female thread NPT 1/2"	

Order code for "Housing", option L "Cast, stainless"

The various cable entries are suitable for hazardous and non-hazardous areas.

Cable entry/cable gland	Material
Cable gland M20 × 1.5	Stainless steel, 1.4404 (316L)
Adapter for cable entry with female thread G ½"	
Adapter for cable entry with female thread NPT ½"	

Device plug

Electrical connection	Material
Plug M12x1	Socket: Stainless steel, 1.4404 (316L)Contact housing: PolyamideContacts: Gold-plated brass

Sensor housing

- Acid and alkali-resistant outer surface
- Stainless steel 1.4301 (304)

Measuring tubes

Grade 9 titanium

Process connections

- Flanges according to EN 1092-1 (DIN 2501) / according to ASME B16.5/ according to JIS:
 - Stainless steel 1.4301 (304)
 - Wetted parts: Grade 2 titanium
- All other process connections: Grade 2 titanium

Available process connections →
[●] 246

Seals

Welded process connections without internal seals

Accessories

Protective cover

Stainless steel, 1.4404 (316L)

External WLAN antenna

- Antenna: ASA plastic (acrylic ester-styrene-acrylonitrile) and nickel-plated brass
- Adapter: Stainless steel and nickel-plated brass
- Cable: Polyethylene
- Plug: Nickel-plated brass
- Angle bracket: Stainless steel

Process connections

• Fixed flange connections:

- EN 1092-1 (DIN 2501) flange
- EN 1092-1 (DIN 2512N) flange
- ASME B16.5 flange
- JIS B2220 flange
- DIN 11864-2 Form A flange, DIN 11866 series A, flange with notch
- Clamp connections:
 - Tri-Clamp (OD tubes), DIN 11866 series C
- Eccentric clamp connection: Eccen. Tri-Clamp, DIN 11866 series C
- Thread:
 - DIN 11851 thread, DIN 11866 series A
 - SMS 1145 thread
 - ISO 2853 thread, ISO 2037
 - DIN 11864-1 Form A thread, DIN 11866 series A

Process connection materials → 🖺 246

All data relate to parts in contact with fluid. The following surface roughness quality can be ordered.

- Not polished
- Ra_{max} = 0.76 μm (30 μin)
- Ra_{max} = 0.38 μm (15 μin)

16.11 Human interface

Can be operated in the following languages:

Languages

Via local operation English, German, French, Spanish, Italian, Dutch, Portuguese, Polish, Russian, Turkish, Chinese, Japanese, Korean, Bahasa (Indonesian), Vietnamese, Czech, Swedish
Via Web browser English, German, French, Spanish, Italian, Dutch, Portuguese, Polish, Russian, Turkish, Chinese, Japanese, Korean, Bahasa (Indonesian), Vietnamese, Czech, Swedish
Via "FieldCare", "DeviceCare" operating tool: English, German, French, Spanish, Italian,

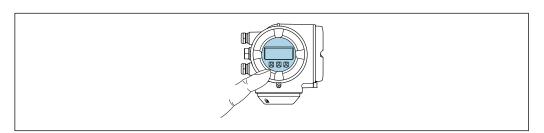
Chinese, Japanese

Local operation

Via display module

Equipment:

- Order code for "Display; operation", option F "4-line, illuminated, graphic display; touch control"
- Order code for "Display; operation", option G "4-line, illuminated, graphic display; touch control + WLAN"
 - Information about WLAN interface $\rightarrow \cong 68$



32 Operation with touch control

Display elements

- 4-line, illuminated, graphic display
- White background lighting; switches to red in event of device errors
- Format for displaying measured variables and status variables can be individually configured
- Permitted ambient temperature for the display: -20 to +60 °C (-4 to +140 °F) The readability of the display may be impaired at temperatures outside the temperature range.

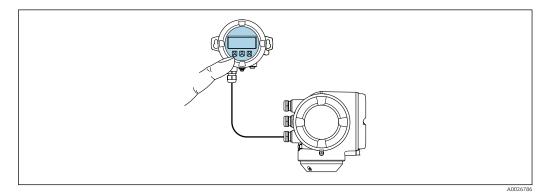
Operating elements

- External operation via touch control (3 optical keys) without opening the housing: , \boxdot ,
- Operating elements also accessible in the various zones of the hazardous area

Via remote display and operating module DKX001

The remote display and operating module DKX001 is available as an optional extra $\rightarrow \cong 222$.

- The remote display and operating module DKX001 is only available for the following housing versions, order code for "Housing":
 - Option A "Aluminum, coated"
 - Option L "Cast, stainless"
- The measuring device is always supplied with a dummy cover when the remote display and operating module DKX001 is ordered directly with the measuring device. Display or operation at the transmitter is not possible in this case.
- If ordered subsequently, the remote display and operating module DKX001 may not be connected at the same time as the existing measuring device display module. Only one display or operation unit may be connected to the transmitter at any one time.



33 Operation via remote display and operating module DKX001

Display and operating elements

The display and operating elements correspond to those of the display module $\rightarrow \cong 247$.

Housing material

The housing material of the display and operating module DKX001 depends on the choice of transmitter housing material.

Transmitter housing		Remote display and operating module	
Order code for "Housing"	Material	Material	
Option A "Aluminum, coated"	AlSi10Mg, coated	AlSi10Mg, coated	
Option L "Cast, stainless"	Cast stainless steel, 1.4409 (CF3M) similar to 316L	1.4409 (CF3M)	

Cable entry

Corresponds to the choice of transmitter housing, order code for "Electrical connection".

Connecting cable

→ 🗎 32

Dimensions

Information on the dimensions:

"Mechanical construction" section of the "Technical Information" document.

Remote operation	→ 🗎 67
Service interface	→ 🗎 67

Supported operating tools

Different operating tools can be used for local or remote access to the measuring device. Depending on the operating tool used, access is possible with different operating units and via a variety of interfaces.

Supported operating tools	Operating unit	Interface	Additional information
Web browser	Notebook, PC or tablet with Web browser	CDI-RJ45 service interfaceWLAN interface	Special Documentation for device $\rightarrow \square 256$
DeviceCare SFE100	Notebook, PC or tablet with Microsoft Windows system	 CDI-RJ45 service interface WLAN interface Fieldbus protocol 	→ 🗎 223
FieldCare SFE500	Notebook, PC or tablet with Microsoft Windows system	 CDI-RJ45 service interface WLAN interface Fieldbus protocol 	→ 🗎 223

- Other operating tools based on FDT technology with a device driver such as DTM/ iDTM or DD/EDD can be used for device operation. These operating tools are available from the individual manufacturers. Integration into the following operating tools, among others, is supported:
 - FactoryTalk AssetCentre (FTAC) by Rockwell Automation → www.rockwellautomation.com
 - Process Device Manager (PDM) by Siemens → www.siemens.com
 - Field Device Manager (FDM) by Honeywell → www.honeywellprocess.com
 - FieldMate by Yokogawa → www.yokogawa.com
 - PACTWare → www.pactware.com

The associated device description files are available at: www.endress.com \rightarrow Downloads

Web server

Thanks to the integrated Web server, the device can be operated and configured via a Web browser and via a service interface (CDI-RJ45) or via a WLAN interface. The structure of the operating menu is the same as for the local display. In addition to the measured values, status information on the device is also displayed and allows the user to monitor the status of the device. Furthermore the device data can be managed and the network parameters can be configured.

A device that has a WLAN interface (can be ordered as an option) is required for the WLAN connection: order code for "Display; operation", option G "4-line, illuminated; touch control + WLAN". The device acts as an Access Point and enables communication by computer or a mobile handheld terminal.

Supported functions

Data exchange between the operating unit (such as a notebook for example) and the measuring device:

- Upload the configuration from the measuring device (XML format, configuration backup)
- Save the configuration to the measuring device (XML format, restore configuration)
- Export event list (.csv file)

- Export parameter settings (.csv file or PDF file, document the measuring point configuration)
- Export the Heartbeat verification log (PDF file, only available with the "Heartbeat Verification" application package)
- Flash firmware version for device firmware upgrade, for instance
- Download driver for system integration
- Visualize up to 1000 saved measured values (only available with the **Extended HistoROM** application package $\rightarrow \cong 254$)

Web server special documentation $\rightarrow \triangleq 256$

HistoROM data management

The measuring device features HistoROM data management. HistoROM data management comprises both the storage and import/export of key device and process data, making operation and servicing far more reliable, secure and efficient.

When the device is delivered, the factory settings of the configuration data are stored as a backup in the device memory. This memory can be overwritten with an updated data record, for example after commissioning.

Additional information on the data storage concept

There are different types of data storage units in which device data are stored and used by the device:

	Device memory	T-DAT	S-DAT
Available data	 Event logbook such as diagnostic events for example Parameter data record backup Device firmware package Driver for system integration for exporting via Web server, e.g: GSD for PROFIBUS PA 	 Measured value logging ("Extended HistoROM" order option) Current parameter data record (used by firmware at run time) Peakhold indicator (min/max values) Totalizer values 	 Sensor data: nominal diameter etc. Serial number Calibration data Device configuration (e.g. SW options, fixed I/O or multi I/O)
Storage location	Fixed on the user interface board in the connection compartment	Attachable to the user interface board in the connection compartment	In the sensor plug in the transmitter neck part

Data backup

Automatic

- The most important device data (sensor and transmitter) are automatically saved in the DAT modules
- If the transmitter or measuring device is replaced: once the T-DAT containing the previous device data has been exchanged, the new measuring device is ready for operation again immediately without any errors
- If the sensor is replaced: once the sensor has been replaced, new sensor data are transferred from the S-DAT in the measuring device and the measuring device is ready for operation again immediately without any errors
- If exchanging the electronics module (e.g. I/O electronics module): Once the electronics module has been replaced, the software of the module is compared against the current device firmware. The module software is upgraded or downgraded where necessary. The electronics module is available for use immediately afterwards and no compatibility problems occur.

Manual

Additional parameter data record (complete parameter settings) in the integrated device memory HistoROM backup for:

- Data backup function Backup and subsequent restoration of a device configuration in the device memory HistoROM backup
- Data comparison function Comparison of the current device configuration with the device configuration saved in the device memory HistoROM backup

Data transfer

Manual

- Transfer of a device configuration to another device using the export function of the specific operating tool, e.g. with FieldCare, DeviceCare or Web server: to duplicate the configuration or to store in an archive (e.g. for backup purposes)
- Transmission of the drivers for system integration via Web server, e.g.: GSD for PROFIBUS PA

Event list

Automatic

- Chronological display of up to 20 event messages in the events list
- If the Extended HistoROM application package (order option) is enabled: up to 100 event messages are displayed in the events list along with a time stamp, plain text description and remedial measures
- The events list can be exported and displayed via a variety of interfaces and operating tools e.g. DeviceCare, FieldCare or Web server

Data logging

Manual

If the **Extended HistoROM** application package (order option) is enabled:

- Record up to 1000 measured values via 1 to 4 channels
- User configurable recording interval
- Record up to 250 measured values via each of the 4 memory channels
- Export the measured value log via a variety of interfaces and operating tools e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare or web server

16.12 Certificates and approvals

Currently available certificates and approvals can be called up via the product configurator.

CE mark	The device meets the legal requirements of the applicable EU Directives. These are listed in the corresponding EU Declaration of Conformity along with the standards applied.
	Endress+Hauser confirms successful testing of the device by affixing to it the CE mark.
RCM-tick symbol	The measuring system meets the EMC requirements of the "Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA)".
Ex approval	The devices are certified for use in hazardous areas and the relevant safety instructions are provided in the separate "Safety Instructions" (XA) document. Reference is made to this document on the nameplate.

Sanitary compatibility	 3-A approval Only measuring devices with the order code for "Additional approval", option LP "3A" have 3-A approval. The 3-A approval refers to the measuring device. When installing the measuring device, ensure that no liquid can accumulate on the outside of the measuring device. Remote transmitters must be installed in accordance with the 3-A Standard. Accessories (e.g. heating jacket, weather protection cover, wall holder unit) must be installed in accordance with the 3-A Standard. Each accessory can be cleaned. Disassembly may be necessary under certain circumstances. EHEDG-tested Only devices with the order code for "Additional approval", option LT "EHEDG" have been
	 tested and meet the requirements of the EHEDG. To meet the requirements for EHEDG certification, the device must be used with process connections in accordance with the EHEDG position paper entitled "Easy Cleanable Pipe Couplings and Process Connections" (www.ehedg.org). FDA Food Contact Materials Regulation (EC) 1935/2004
Pharmaceutical compatibility	 FDA 21 CFR 177 USP <87> USP <88> Class VI 121 °C TSE/BSE Certificate of Suitability cGMP
	Devices with order code for "Test, certificate", option JG "Compliance with requirements derived from cGMP, declaration" are in accordance with cGMP requirements relating to the surfaces of wetted parts, design, FDA 21 CFR material conformity, USP Class VI tests and TSE/BSE-compliance.
	A manufacturer's declaration specific to the serial number is supplied with the device.
Certification PROFIBUS	PROFIBUS interface
	 The measuring device is certified and registered by the PNO (PROFIBUS User Organization Organization). The measuring system meets all the requirements of the following specifications: Certified in accordance with PROFIBUS PA Profile 3.02 The device can also be operated with certified devices of other manufacturers (interoperability)
Pressure Equipment Directive	 With the identification PED/G1/x (x = category) on the sensor nameplate, Endress+Hauser confirms conformity with the "Essential Safety Requirements" specified in Appendix I of the Pressure Equipment Directive 2014/68/EU. Devices not bearing this marking (PED) are designed and manufactured according to good engineering practice. They meet the requirements of Article 4 paragraph 3 of the Pressure Equipment Directive 2014/68/EU. The range of application is indicated in tables 6 to 9 in Annex II of the Pressure Equipment Directive 2014/68/EU.
Radio approval	The measuring device has radio approval.
	For detailed information regarding radio approval, see Special Documentation → ⁽¹⁾ 256

Additional certification	CRN approval			
	Some device versions have CRN approval. A CRN-approved process connection with a CSA approval must be ordered for a CRN-approved device.			
	Tests and certificates			
	 EN10204-3.1 material certificate, parts and sensor housing in contact with medium Pressure testing, internal procedure, inspection certificate Compliance with requirements derived from cGMP, Declaration EN10204-2.1 confirmation of compliance with the order and EN10204-2.2 test report 			
Other standards and	• EN 60529			
uidelines	Degrees of protection provided by enclosures (IP code) IEC/EN 60068-2-6			
	Environmental influences: Test procedure - Test Fc: vibrate (sinusoidal). IEC/EN 60068-2-31			
	 Environmental influences: Test procedure - Test Ec: shocks due to rough handling, primarily for devices. EN 61010-1 			
	Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use - general requirements			
	 IEC/EN 61326 Emission in accordance with Class A requirements. Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC requirements). NAMUR NE 21 			
	Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) of industrial process and laboratory control equipment NAMUR NE 32 			
	Data retention in the event of a power failure in field and control instruments with microprocessors			
	 NAMUR NE 43 Standardization of the signal level for the breakdown information of digital transmitter with analog output signal. 			
	 NAMUR NE 53 Software of field devices and signal-processing devices with digital electronics NAMUR NE 80 			
	The application of the pressure equipment directive to process control devices NAMUR NE 105 			
	 Specifications for integrating fieldbus devices in engineering tools for field devices NAMUR NE 107 			
	Self-monitoring and diagnosis of field devices			
	 NAMUR NE 131 Requirements for field devices for standard applications NAMUR NE 132 Carrie discusses and the standard devices for standard applications 			
	Coriolis mass meter • ETSI EN 300 328 Cuidelines for 2 / CUE radio components			
	 Guidelines for 2.4 GHz radio components. EN 301489 Electromagnetic compatibility and radio spectrum matters (ERM). 			
	16.13 Application packages			
	Many different application packages are available to enhance the functionality of the device. Such packages might be needed to address safety aspects or specific application requirements.			

The application packages can be ordered with the device or subsequently from Endress+Hauser. Detailed information on the order code in question is available from your

local Endress+Hauser sales center or on the product page of the Endress+Hauser website: www.endress.com.

Detailed information on the application packages: Special Documentation for the device $\rightarrow \cong 256$

Diagnostics functions	Package	Description
	Extended HistoROM	Comprises extended functions concerning the event log and the activation of the measured value memory.
		Event log: Memory volume is extended from 20 message entries (standard version) to up to 100 entries.
		 Data logging (line recorder): Memory capacity for up to 1000 measured values is activated. 250 measured values can be output via each of the 4 memory channels. The recording interval can be defined and configured by the user. Measured value logs can be accessed via the local display or operating tool e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare or Web server.

Heartbeat Technology	Package	Description
	Heartbeat Verification +Monitoring	Heartbeat Verification Meets the requirement for traceable verification to DIN ISO 9001:2008 Chapter 7.6 a) "Control of monitoring and measuring equipment". • Functional testing in the installed state without interrupting the process. • Traceable verification results on request, including a report. • Simple testing process via local operation or other operating interfaces. • Clear measuring point assessment (pass/fail) with high test coverage within the framework of manufacturer specifications. • Extension of calibration intervals according to operator's risk assessment.
		 Excension of cambration intervals according to operators first assessment. Heartbeat Monitoring Continuously supplies data, which are characteristic of the measuring principle, to an external condition monitoring system for the purpose of preventive maintenance or process analysis. These data enable the operator to: Draw conclusions - using these data and other information - about the impact process influences (such as corrosion, abrasion, buildup etc.) have on the measuring performance over time. Schedule servicing in time. Monitor the process or product quality, e.g. gas pockets.

Concentration	Package	Description
	Concentration	Calculation and outputting of fluid concentrations
		 The measured density is converted to the concentration of a substance of a binary mixture using the "Concentration" application package: Choice of predefined fluids (e.g. various sugar solutions, acids, alkalis, salts, ethanol etc.) Common or user-defined units ("Brix, "Plato, % mass, % volume, mol/l etc.) for standard applications. Concentration calculation from user-defined tables.

Viscosity	Package	Description
	Viscosity measurement	In-line and real-time viscosity measurement Promass I with the "Viscosity" application package also measures the real-time viscosity of the fluid directly in the process, in addition to measuring the mass flow/volume flow/ temperature and density.
		 The following viscosity measurements are performed on liquids: Dynamic viscosity Kinematic viscosity Temperature-compensated viscosity (kinematic and dynamic) in relation to the reference temperature
		Viscosity measurement can be used for Newtonian and non-Newtonian applications and supplies accurate measured data irrespective of the flow, even under difficult conditions.

Special density	Package	Description
	Special density	Many applications use density as a key measured value for monitoring quality or controlling processes. The device measures the density of the fluid as standard and makes this value available to the control system. The "Special Density" application package offers high-precision density measurement over a wide density and temperature range particularly for applications subject to varying process conditions.

16.14 Accessories

Overview of accessories available for order \rightarrow 🗎 222

16.15 Supplementary documentation

For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:

- *W@M Device Viewer* (www.endress.com/deviceviewer): Enter the serial number from nameplate
- *Endress+Hauser Operations App*: Enter the serial number from the nameplate or scan the 2D matrix code (QR code) on the nameplate

Standard documentation Brief Operating Instructions

Brief Operating Instructions for the sensor

Measuring device	Documentation code
Proline Promass I	KA01284D

Brief Operating Instructions for transmitter

Measuring device	Documentation code
Proline 300	KA01227D

Technical Information

Measuring device	Documentation code
Promass I 300	TI01274D

Description of Device Parameters

Measuring device	Documentation code
Promass 300	GP01058D

Device-dependent additional documentation

Safety instructions

Safety instructions for electrical equipment for hazardous areas.

Contents	Documentation code
ATEX/IECEx Ex d/Ex de	XA01405D
ATEX/IECEx Ex ec	XA01439D
cCSAus XP	XA01373D
cCSAus Ex d/ Ex de	XA01372D
cCSAus Ex nA	XA01507D
INMETRO Ex d/Ex de	XA01468D
INMETRO Ex ec	XA01470D
NEPSI Ex d/Ex de	XA01469D
NEPSI Ex nA	XA01471D
EAC Ex d/Ex de	XA01656D
EAC Ex nA	XA01657D
JPN Ex d	XA01778D

Remote display and operating module DKX001

Contents	Documentation code
ATEX/IECEx Ex i	XA01494D
ATEX/IECEx Ex ec	XA01498D
cCSAus IS	XA01499D
cCSAus Ex nA	XA01513D
INMETRO Ex i	XA01500D
INMETRO Ex ec	XA01501D
NEPSI Ex i	XA01502D
NEPSI Ex nA	XA01503D

Special Documentation

Contents	Documentation code
Information on the Pressure Equipment Directive	SD01614D
Remote display and operating module DKX001	SD01763D
Radio approvals for WLAN interface for A309/A310 display module	SD01793D
Web server	SD01664D
Heartbeat Technology	SD01698D
Concentration measurement	SD01708D
Viscosity measurement Promass I	SD01722D

Installation Instructions

Contents	Comment
Installation instructions for spare part sets and accessories	 Access the overview of all the available spare part sets via W@M Device Viewer → ⁽¹⁾ 220 Accessories available for order with Installation Instructions → ⁽²⁾ 222

Index

0 9 3-A approval	2
А	
About this document	6
Access authorization to parameters	
Read access	9
Write access	9
Access code	9
Incorrect input	9
Accuracy	5
Adapting the diagnostic behavior	7
Additional certification	3
Ambient temperature	
Influence	8
Analog Input module	9
Analog Output module	2
Application	5
Application packages	3
Applicator	6
Approvals	1
С	
Cable entries	
Technical data 23	5
Cable entry	-
Degree of protection	4
CE mark	
Certificates	
Certification PROFIBUS	
cGMP 25	
Check	
Installation	0
Checklist	
Post-connection check	5
Post-installation check	0
Cleaning	
Cleaning in place (CIP)	9
Exterior cleaning	9
Interior cleaning	
Sterilization in place (SIP)	9
Climate class	
Commissioning	
Advanced settings	
Configuring the measuring device 8	
Compatibility with earlier model 7	
Connecting cable	
Connecting the measuring device	
Connecting the signal cables	
Connecting the supply voltage cables	6
Connection	
see Electrical connection	~
Connection preparations	
Connection tools	1
Context menu	_
Calling up	5

Explanation
Current consumption
Cyclic data transmission
-
D
Declaration of Conformity
Define access code
Degree of protection
Density
Design fundamentals
Maximum measured error
Repeatability
Designated use
5
1
Device documentation
Supplementary documentation
Device locking, status
Device master file
GSD 73
Device name
Sensor
Transmitter
Device repair
Device type ID
DeviceCare
Device description file
Diagnostic behavior
Explanation
Symbols
Diagnostic information
Design, description
DeviceCare
FieldCare
Light emitting diodes
1 5
Remedial measures 160
Web browser
Diagnostic list
Diagnostic message
Diagnostics
Symbols
DIP switches
see Write protection switch
Direct access 57
Direct access code
Disabling write protection

In the navigation view	52
For locking status	36
Disposal	
Document	
Function	6
Symbols	6
Document function	6
Down pipe	22

-

L
Editing view 53
Input screen
Using operating elements
EHDEG-certified
Electrical connection
Degree of protection
Measuring device
Operating tools
Via PROFIBUS PA network
Via service interface (CDI-RJ45) 67
Via WLAN interface 68
Web server
WLAN interface
Electromagnetic compatibility
Electronics module
EMPTY_MODULE module
Enabling write protection 133
Enabling/disabling the keypad lock 60
Endress+Hauser services
Maintenance
Repair
Environment
Mechanical load
Storage temperature
Vibration- and shock-resistance
Error messages
see Diagnostic messages
Event list
Event logbook
Ex approval
Extended order code
Sensor
Transmitter
Exterior cleaning
F
FDA
Field of application
Residual risks
FieldCare
Device description file
Establishing a connection
Function
User interface
Filtering the event logbook
Firmware

G

-												
Galvanic isolation						 			 	 		234

н

11
Hardware write protection
Help text
Calling up
Closing
Explanation
HistoROM

I

1
Identifying the measuring device
Incoming acceptance
Influence
Ambient temperature
Medium pressure
Medium temperature
Inlet runs
Input
Inspection
Received goods
Inspection check
Connection
Installation
Installation conditions
Down pipe
Inlet and outlet runs
Installation dimensions
Mounting location
Orientation
Sensor heating
System pressure
Thermal insulation
Vibrations
Installation dimensions
Interior cleaning
_

L

—
Languages, operation options
Line recorder
Local display
Navigation view
see Diagnostic message
see In alarm condition
see Operational display
Low flow cut off
M

Μ

Main electronics module .								•		15

Maintenance tasks
Managing the device configuration 127
Manufacturer ID
Manufacturing date
Materials
Maximum measured error
Measured values
see Process variables
Measuring and test equipment
Measuring device
Configuration
Conversion
Disposal
Mounting the sensor
Preparing for electrical connection
Preparing for mounting
Removing
Repairs
Structure
Switch-on
Measuring principle
Measuring range
Calculation example for gas
For gases
For liquids
Measuring range, recommended
Measuring system
Mechanical load
Medium pressure
Influence
Medium temperature
Influence
Menu
Diagnostics
Setup
Menus
For measuring device configuration 86
For specific settings
Module
Analog input
Analog output
Discrete Input
Discrete Output
EMPTY_MODULE 84
Totalizer
SETTOT_MODETOT_TOTAL 81
SETTOT_TOTAL 81
TOTAL 80
Mounting dimensions
see Installation dimensions
Mounting location
Mounting preparations
Mounting tools
N
N
Nameplate 19
Sensor
Transmitter
Navigation path (navigation view) 51

Navigation view51In the submenu51In the wizard51Numeric editor53
0
Onsite display
Numeric editor
Text editor
Operable flow range
Operating elements
Operating keys
see Operating elements
Operating menu
Menus, submenus
Structure
Submenus and user roles
Operating philosophy
Operation
Operation options
Operational display
Operational safety
Order code
Orientation (vertical, horizontal) 23
Outlet runs
Output
Output signal
P

Packaging disposal	21
Parameter	
Changing	. 58
Entering values or text	. 58
Parameter settings	
Administration (Submenu)	130
Analog inputs (Submenu)	. 94
Calculated values (Submenu)	118
Communication (Submenu)	
Configuration backup (Submenu)	127
Current input	. 96
Current input (Wizard)	. 96
Current input 1 to n (Submenu)	
Current output	. 98
Current output (Wizard)	
Data logging (Submenu)	144
Define access code (Wizard)	
Device information (Submenu)	216
Diagnostics (Menu)	
Display (Submenu)	122
Display (Wizard)	111
I/O configuration	. 95
I/O configuration (Submenu)	95
Low flow cut off (Wizard)	
Measured variables (Submenu)	137
Partially filled pipe detection (Wizard)	116
Pulse/frequency/switch output	
Pulse/frequency/switch output (Wizard)	
	107
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (Submenu)	142

Relay output	143 109
Select medium (Wizard)	
Sensor adjustment (Submenu)	
Setup (Menu)	
Simulation (Submenu)	
Status input	
Status input (Submenu)	
Status input 1 to n (Submenu)	
System units (Submenu)	
Totalizer 1 to n (Submenu)	
Totalizer handling (Submenu)	
Value current output 1 to n (Submenu)	
Web server (Submenu)	
WLAN Settings (Submenu)	
Zero point adjustment (Submenu)	
Performance characteristics	
Pharmaceutical compatibility	
Post-connection check (checklist)	
Post-installation check	
Post-installation check (checklist)	
Potential equalization	
Power supply failure	255
Pressure Equipment Directive	252
Pressure loss	
Pressure-temperature ratings	
Process connections	246
Process variables	226
Calculated	
Measured	
Product safety	
Profile version	
Protecting parameter settings	133
R	
Radio approval	252
RCM-tick symbol	
Read access	
Reading measured values	
Recalibration	
Reference operating conditions	
Registered trademarks	
Remedial measures	
Calling up	154
Closing	
Remote operation	
Repair	
Repair of a device	
Repairs	220
Notes	220
Repeatability	
Replacement	••••
Device components	220
Requirements for personnel	
Response time	
Return	
1	220

S	
Safety	. 10
Sanitary compatibility	252
Sensor	
Mounting	. 28
Sensor heating	25
Sensor housing	242
Serial number 17	
Setting the operating language	
Settings	
Adapting the measuring device to the process	
conditions	143
Administration	129
Advanced display configurations	
Analog input	
Communication interface	
Current input	
Current output	
Device reset	
Device tag	
I/O configuration	
Local display	111
Low flow	115
Managing the device configuration	
Medium	
Operating language	
Partial filled pipe detection	
Pulse output	102
Pulse/frequency/switch output 102,	
Relay output	109
Resetting the totalizer	143
Sensor adjustment	
Simulation	
Status input	
Switch output	• • •
System units	
Totalizer	120
Totalizer reset	
WLAN	
SETTOT_MODETOT_TOTAL module	
SETTOT TOTAL module	
Showing data logging	
Signal on alarm	
SIMATIC PDM	
Function	
Spare part	
Spare parts	
Special connection instructions	
Special mounting instructions	40
Sanitary compatibility	26
Standards and guidelines	
Status area	ررے
	50
For operational display	
In the navigation view	
Status signals 152,	
Storage concept	
Storage conditions	
Storage temperature	
Storage temperature range	24U

Proline Promass I 300 PROFIBU	JS PA
-------------------------------	-------

Structure	

Measuring device		. 15
Operating menu		
Submenu		
Administration	129,	130
Advanced setup		
Analog inputs		
Calculated values		
Communication		
Configuration backup		
Current input 1 to n		
Data logging		140
Device information		
		210 177
Display		
Event list		
I/O configuration		
Input values		
Measured values		136
Measured variables		137
Output values		
Overview		
Process variables		
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n		
Relay output 1 to n		
Reset access code		
Sensor adjustment		
Simulation		130
Status input		. 97
Status input 1 to n		141
System units		88
Totalizer 1 to n		
Totalizer handling		143
Value current output 1 to n		
Web server		
WLAN Settings		126
Zero point adjustment		119
Supply voltage		
Surface roughness		
Switch output		
Symbols		
Controlling data entries		54
For communication		
For diagnostic behavior		
For locking		
For measured variable		
For measurement channel number		
For menus		
For parameters		
For status signal		
For submenu		
For wizard		
In the status area of the local display		
Input screen		
Operating elements		53
System design		005
Measuring system	• • •	225
see Measuring device design		
System integration		
System pressure		24

-		
_	L	

T
Technical data, overview
Temperature range
Ambient temperature range for display 247
Medium temperature
Storage temperature
Terminal assignment
Terminals
Tests and certificates
Tests and certificates 255 Text editor 53
Thermal insulation
Tool tip
see Help text
Tools
Electrical connection
For mounting
Transport
TOTAL module 80
Totalizer
Assign process variable
Configuration
Operation
Reset
Transmitter
Turning the display module
Turning the housing
Transporting the measuring device
Troubleshooting
General
TSE/BSE Certificate of Suitability
Turning the display module
Turning the electronics housing
see Turning the transmitter housing
Turning the transmitter housing
U
Use of the measuring device
Borderline cases
Incorrect use
see Designated use
User interface
Current diagnostic event
Previous diagnostic event
User roles
USP Class VI
V
Vibration- and shock-resistance
Vibrations
W
W@M 219, 220
W@M Device Viewer 16, 220
Weight
SI units
Transport (notes)
US units
Wizard

Current output 98
Define access code
Display
Low flow cut off
Partially filled pipe detection
Pulse/frequency/switch output 102, 103, 107
Relay output 1 to n
Select medium
WLAN settings
Workplace safety 11
Write access
Write protection
Via access code
Via write protection switch
Write protection switch



www.addresses.endress.com

